



# Natura Impact Report

# KILTIERNAN-GLENAMUCK LOCAL AREA PLAN 2025

---

## Natura Impact Report

---

**Prepared for:**

Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council



**Date:** June 2025

**Document No:**

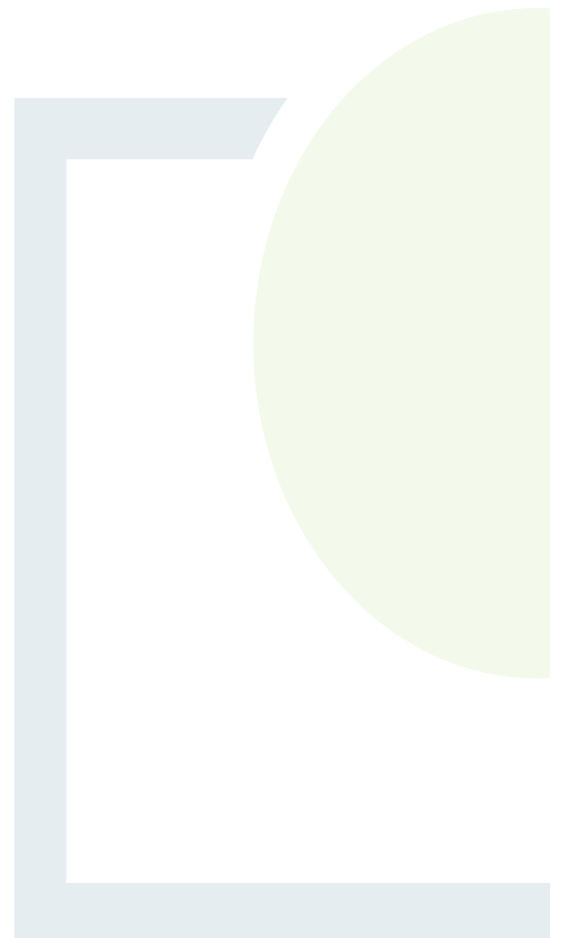
P24089-FT-EGN-XX-RP-EN-0003

Unit 3/4, Northwood House, Northwood Crescent,  
Northwood, Dublin, D09 X899, Ireland

T: +353 1 658 3500 | E: [info@ftco.ie](mailto:info@ftco.ie)

**CORK | DUBLIN | CARLOW**

[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)



## Natura Impact Report for the Kiltiernan-Glenamuck Local Area Plan 2025

### REVISION CONTROL TABLE, CLIENT, KEYWORDS AND ABSTRACT

User is responsible for Checking the Revision Status of This Document

Rev. No.	Description of Changes	Prepared by:	Checked by:	Approved by:	Date:
1	Final	SND/NSC/KB/ESD/AM	RD	JK	19/06/2025

**Client:** Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council

**Keywords:** Kiltiernan-Glenamuck, Appropriate Assessment, AA, Natura Impact Report, Local Area Plan

**Abstract:** Fehily Timoney and Company is pleased to submit this Natura Impact Report to Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council for the Kiltiernan-Glenamuck Local Area Plan 2025.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION .....	1
1.1	Background.....	1
1.2	Legislative Context .....	1
1.3	Guidance.....	2
1.4	Assessment Process and Approach .....	2
2.	DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAFT LOCAL AREA PLAN.....	5
2.1	Overview.....	5
2.2	Content of the Plan .....	5
2.3	Relationship of the Plan with other Relevant Plans and Programmes .....	7
3.	REPORT TO INFORM APPROPRIATE ASSESSMENT SCREENING .....	8
3.1	Introduction to Screening.....	8
3.2	Potential Interactions of the Proposed Plan on the receiving environment .....	8
3.3	European Sites within the Zone of Influence .....	9
3.4	In-Combination Effects With Other Plans And Programmes .....	14
3.5	Assessment of Likely Significant Effects .....	15
3.6	AA Screening Conclusion .....	26
4.	NATURA IMPACT REPORT .....	27
4.1	Introduction.....	27
4.2	Characterisation of European sites Potentially Affected .....	27
4.3	Types of Potential Adverse Effects.....	27
5.	MITIGATION MEASURES .....	44
6.	CONCLUSION .....	51

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1 - LAP Policies and Objective that have the Potential to interact with European Sites

Appendix 2 - Relationship with Other Plans and Programmes

Appendix 3 - Background Information to European sites considered in the Natura Impact Report

Appendix 4 – AA Screening of the Amendments to the Draft Kiltiernan-Glenamuck Local Area Plan 2025



## LIST OF FIGURES

	<u>Page</u>
Figure 3-1: European sites with connectivity pathways to the LAP boundary considered within the assessment process.....	12
Figure 3-2: Hydrological connectivity from the Plan Area to surrounding areas .....	13

## LIST OF TABLES

	<u>Page</u>
Table 2-1: Contents of each Chapter of the LAP .....	6
Table 3-1: Screening of European sites which have ecological pathways for potential likely significant effects .....	15
Table 4-1: Characterisation of Potential Adverse Effects arising from the subject land area .....	27
Table 4-2: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Loss/Reduction of Habitat Area	29
Table 4-3: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Habitat or Species Fragmentation..	30
Table 4-4: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Disturbance to Key Species .....	32
Table 4-5: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Reduction in Species Density ....	33
Table 4-6: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Indicators of Conservation Value ...	36
Table 4-7: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Climate Change .....	41
Table 5-1: Embedded Environmental Mitigation .....	45
Table 5-2: Environmental Mitigation defined in the CDP .....	46
Table 5-3: Amendments to Pre-existing Plan Objectives/Policies .....	49



## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

This Natura Impact Report (NIR) was prepared in support of the Appropriate Assessment (AA) of the Kiltiernan-Glenamuck Local Area Plan 2025 (herein referred to as the LAP' or Plan') in accordance with the requirements of Article 6(3) of Council Directive 92/43/EEC on the Conservation of Natural Habitats and of Wild Fauna and Flora (as amended) (hereafter referred to as the "Habitats Directive").

This report is part of the AA process that is undertaken alongside the preparation of the LAP.

### 1.2 Legislative Context

Council Directive 92/43/EEC on the Conservation of Natural Habitats and of Wild Fauna and Flora (Habitats Directive) provides legal protection for habitats and species of European importance. The Directive requires that where a plan or project is likely to have a significant effect on a European Site, while not directly connected with or necessary to the nature conservation management of the site, it will be subject to 'Appropriate Assessment' to identify any implications for the European site in view of the site's Conservation Objectives. Specifically, Article 6(3) of the Habitats Directive states:

*"6(3) Any plan or project not directly connected with or necessary to the management of the site (Natura 2000 sites) but likely to have significant effect thereon, either individually or in combination with other plans or projects, shall be subject to Appropriate Assessment of its implications for the site in view of the site's conservation objectives. In the light of the conclusions of the assessment of the implications for the site and subject to the provisions of paragraph 4, the competent national authorities shall agree to the plan or project only after having ascertained that it will not adversely affect the integrity of the site concerned and, if appropriate, after having obtained the opinion of the general public."*

These requirements are implemented in the Republic of Ireland by the European Communities (Birds and Natural Habitats) Regulations 2011 (as amended) and the Planning and Development Act 2000 (as amended).

The competent authority must carry out a Screening for AA to assess, in view of best scientific knowledge, if the proposed plan, individually or in combination with another plan or project is likely to have a significant effect on the European site. If it cannot be excluded, on the basis of objective information, that the proposed plan, individually or in combination with other plans or projects, is likely to have a significant effect on a European site, an AA of its implications for the European Site(s) in view of the Site's conservation objectives must be carried out.

The provisions of Article 6(3) do not apply where a proposed plan or project is 'connected with or necessary to the management of the site'. In this case, the Plan is not directly connected with or necessary to the management of any European site(s).

### 1.3 Plan Amendments

This document is a consolidated version of the NIR which has been updated in response to consultation submissions received during Consultation and considers amendments made over the Plan-making process.



The Plan amendments arising from consultation and the post consultation Plan-making process have been subject to further AA Screening. This assessment is presented in Appendix 4. It was concluded that the amendments to the Plan will not introduce any new likely significant effects on European Sites, not previously considered or mitigated against under the AA of the LAP, and therefore further assessment of the amendments was not required.

It has been assessed and concluded that the environmental mitigation measures defined for the Plan will prevent any likely significant effects on receiving European Sites.

## 1.4 Guidance

The assessment was conducted in accordance with the following guidance:

- Fossitt, J. A. (2000). *A guide to habitats in Ireland*.
- Appropriate Assessment of Plans and Projects in Ireland: Guidance for Planning Authorities. National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS), Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin (2009, updated 2010);
- Interpretation Manual of European Union Habitats. Version EUR 28. European Commission 2013;
- Scottish Natural Heritage. (2016). Assessing Connectivity with Special Protection Areas (SPAs) Guidance.
- Managing Natura 2000 sites. The provisions of Article 6 of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC. European Commission (2019). Brussels, (2019/C 33/01). OJ C 33, 25.1.2019.
- Assessment of Plans and Projects Significantly Affecting Natura 2000 Sites: Methodological guidance on the provisions of Article 6(3) and (4) of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC, Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg (European Commission, 2002). This document was updated by Assessment of plans and projects in relation to Natura 2000 sites - Methodological guidance on Article 6(3) and (4) of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC. Commission Notice (2021) Brussels, 28.9.2021 C (2021) 6913 final;
- OPR Practice Note PN01 Appropriate Assessment Screening for Development Management, Office of the Planning Regulator (2021).
- Atkinson, S., Magee, M., Moorkens, E.A. & Heavey, M. (2024). Guidance on Assessment and Construction Management in Margaritifera Catchments in Ireland. <https://e-mussels.eu/europe/conservation-guidelines>

## 1.5 Assessment Process and Approach

The process of determining the potential for likely significant effects from a proposed plan or project on European sites is an iterative process centred around a Source-Pathway-Receptor (SPR) model. In order for a likely significant effect to be established, all three elements of this mechanism must be in place. The absence or removal of one of the elements of the mechanism is sufficient to conclude that a potential likely significant effect is not of any relevance.

- Source(s) – e.g., pollutant run-off, noise, removal of vegetation etc.;
- Pathway(s) – functional link, or ecological pathway e.g., groundwater connecting to nearby qualifying wetland habitats; and,
- Receptor(s) –the qualifying habitats and species of European sites and ecological resources supporting those habitats/species.



In the context of this report, a source is any identifiable element of the proposed plan that is known to interact with the receiving environment. A receptor is the Qualifying Interests (QI)<sup>1</sup> for an SAC or Special Conservation Interests (SCI)<sup>2</sup> for an SPA or an ecological feature that is known to be utilised by the QI/SCI. In practice, the term Qualifying Interests also applies to SCIs (and is used in this document for simplicity). A pathway is any connection or link between the source and the receptor.

The assessment commences with a description of the Plan, and the associated sources for impacts to the receiving environment. The type of impacts that are likely due to the plan (Source) are identified having regard to the spatial and temporal scale of the plan, resource requirements and likely emissions. These sources are then used to define the Zone of Influence (Zoi) of the plan.

The European Commission Notice (2021) on the 'Assessment of plans and projects in relation to Natura 2000 sites – Methodological guidance on Article 6(3) and (4) of the Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC, states that in identifying European sites (Natural 2000 sites), which may be affected by a plan or project, the following should be identified:

- Any European sites geographically overlapping with any of the actions or aspects of the plan or project in any of its phases, or adjacent to them;
- Any European sites within the likely Zoi of the plan or project. European sites located in the surroundings of the plan or project (or at some distance) that could still be indirectly affected by aspects of the plan project, including as regards the use of natural resources (e.g., water) and various types of waste, discharge or emissions of substances or energy;
- European sites whose connectivity or ecological continuity can be affected by the plan or project.

The Zoi of a plan is the geographical area over which it could affect the receiving environment in a way that could have potential likely significant effects on the Qualifying Interests of a European site. The OPR (2021) practice note states that the Zoi must be established on a case-by-case basis using the SPR framework and not by arbitrary distances (such as 15 km). Section 3 sets out the detailed rationale for the identification of relevant European sites within the Zoi based on the sources of impacts arising from the proposed plan. Subsequently, an assessment is undertaken with respect to potential connectivity (Pathways) to European Sites and their qualifying interests/special conservation interests are identified.

The potential for in-combination impacts with other plans and projects is also assessed having regard to the identified impacts of the proposed plan along the ecological pathways identified to European sites.

The potential for likely significant effects on the European Sites within the Zoi is examined having regard to the sensitivity of each European site with pathways for impacts associated with the proposed plan on its own and in-combination with other plans and projects.

---

<sup>1</sup> SACs are areas designated under the Habitats Directive to conserve habitats listed in Annex I of the Directive and plant and animal species listed in Annex II. Collectively these are referred to as the 'Qualifying Interests' or 'QIs' of the SAC.

<sup>2</sup> SPAs are sites classified under the Birds Directive to protect rare or vulnerable bird species listed in Annex I to the Directive as well as regularly occurring migratory species and wetlands. Wetland habitats that support internationally important populations of migratory birds may be coastal or inland. Collectively, these species and habitats are referred to as the 'Special Conservation Interests' of the SPA.





Having regard to the European Commission Communication on the Precautionary Principle (European Commission, 2021) the:

*“absence of scientific evidence on the significant negative effect of an action cannot be used as justification for approval of this action. When applied to Article 6(3) procedure, the precautionary principle implies that the absence of a negative effect on Natura 2000 sites has to be demonstrated before a plan or project can be authorised. In other words, if there is a lack of certainty as to whether there will be any negative effects, then the plan or project cannot be approved.”*

Where likely significant effects are determined to be likely, or where there is uncertainty regarding the potential for likely significant effects, an NIR will need to be prepared for a plan.

The scope of the assessment in this instance was informed by the submissions received on the scope of the accompanying Strategic Environmental Assessment<sup>3</sup> (SEA) process being undertaken on the LAP. The EPA's AA Geo Tool was used to inform the assessment (this can be found here - <https://gis.epa.ie/EPAMaps/AAGeoTool>).

---

<sup>3</sup> Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is the formal, systematic evaluation of the likely significant environmental effects of implementing a plan or programme before a decision is made to adopt it.



## 2. DESCRIPTION OF THE LOCAL AREA PLAN

### 2.1 Overview

The LAP forms a statutory document which outlines the local spatial planning framework for the area of Kiltiernan-Glenamuck with specific planning policies and objectives defined in each chapter. Planning policies will inform private and public sector development proposals, while the planning objectives represent the key local objectives of the Local Authority to be achieved over the lifetime of the LAP. The LAP provides an overall strategy for the development of the area in alignment with the Dun Laoghaire-Rathdown County Development Plan 2022 - 2028 (CDP0, and will act as the primary statutory land use policy framework for assessing planning applications in the area.

The LAP has been prepared having due regard to 'Local Area Plans - Guidelines for Planning Authorities' (DECLG, 2013) and the Development Plan Guidelines for Planning Authorities (DHLGH, 2022).

### 2.2 Content of the Plan

The LAP sets out a strategic vision for Kiltiernan-Glenamuck and has been informed by collaboration and consultation with stakeholders and the general public and a range of background documents, including an Area Based Transport Assessment and the community Audit. The strategic vision of the LAP places an overall focus on the integration of land use and transport.

The Vision for the LAP is of a connected and sustainable neighbourhood which enhances the green infrastructure, rural character, heritage and biodiversity and includes a vibrant and inclusive village centre. The key elements of this vision are as follows:

- **Ten Minute Neighbourhood:** To deliver on the ten-minute neighbourhood concept and provide a network of well-designed connected neighbourhoods supported by a vibrant village centre with high-quality public realm.
- **Character and Heritage:** To protect and enhance the existing character and heritage of Kiltiernan-Glenamuck.
- **Quality Homes:** To ensure that new residential development provides a choice of high-quality new homes to complement the existing character of Kiltiernan-Glenamuck.
- **Sustainable Transport and Movement:** To manage existing and future transport demand in a sustainable manner by providing improved public transport links, cycling and pedestrian facilities combined with greater connectivity and permeability.
- **Sustainable Neighbourhood and Infrastructure:** To ensure the provision of new community and educational facilities in tandem with residential development to cater for the needs of existing and future residents.
- **Healthy Placemaking and Biodiversity:** To protect and enhance biodiversity and increase provision of connective active and passive recreational spaces and green infrastructure.



The LAP comprises of the following documents:

- A Written Statement which includes an introductory chapter, specific policies and objectives laid out across seven chapters, and a final chapter on the implementation and monitoring of the LAP.
- Appendices, as follows:
  - Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA)
  - Statutory Planning Context
  - List of Plan Policies and Objectives
  - Acronyms and Glossary
  - Built Heritage
  - Plan Maps and Drawings

An overview of each chapter of the LAP is presented in Table 2-1 below.

**Table 2-1: Contents of each Chapter of the LAP**

LAP Section/Chapter	Overview
1. Introduction and Context	This chapter sets out the vision for the Plan, the legal framework underpinning Local Area Plans, the various studies and assessments that have informed the Plan, the context and the estimated future population projected for the Plan area. A SWOC analysis sets out the Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Challenges in the area.
2. Urban Design Framework and Site Development Frameworks	<p>This chapter sets out the overall strategy for the built form in Kiltiernan - Glenamuck. Eight different Character areas within the Plan area are identified along with an overarching Urban design Strategy. This strategy addresses both the changes that the new transport interventions will bring to the area and also addresses in detail how development should take place at the new village centre.</p> <p>Individual Site Development Frameworks (SDF) which will guide future development proposals are then set out for a number of identified land parcels that are as yet undeveloped. Future development will be required to accord with the objectives set out in the site development framework section for each development site.</p>
3. Climate Action and Infrastructure	This chapter addresses both climate mitigation and climate adaptation measures. Climate mitigation includes policies and objectives relating to water and wastewater supply for the area, sustainable water management policies (including Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SuDS) and groundwater protection. Mitigation measures also includes renewable energy and energy efficiency in buildings. Climate adaptation includes policies relating to flood risk assessment.
4. People and Homes	This chapter sets out the policy and objectives aimed at creating, maintaining and integrating communities, neighbourhoods and residential amenities within the Plan area. The first part of this chapter specifies objectives for some of those elements that are central to the “ten minute neighbourhood” concept - namely childcare, healthcare, community facilities and schools. An objective is included to provide a community facility on the neighbourhood centre lands. The second part of the chapter focuses on policies and objectives pertaining to provision of homes and includes density and height parameters.



LAP Section/Chapter	Overview
5. Transport and Movement	<p>This chapter details the main transport recommendations arising from the Draft “Local Transport Plan” with a focus on permeability and delivering on the “ten-minute neighbourhood” concept. The chapter has been informed by an Area Based Transport Assessment (ABTA), which examines the most sustainable way to manage future transport demand.</p> <p>Objectives within this section are set out in relation to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active travel measures</li> <li>Permeability</li> <li>Public Transport</li> <li>Road and Traffic Management</li> </ul>
6. Multifunctional Neighbourhood Centres and Employment	<p>The key focus of this chapter is the delivery of a multifunctional neighborhood centre with the provision of retail, employment and community uses on lands on Enniskerry Road.</p>
7. Biodiversity, Open Space and Recreation	<p>This chapter sets out how biodiversity, open space and recreation will be addressed in the LAP and acknowledges that these topics were raised in a number of submissions received in the pre-draft public consultation. Policies and Objectives are set out relating to hedgerows, view and prospects, protected areas and habitats. An open space and recreation strategy is set out with a focus on the North South integrated recreation corridor and the Central Parkland Character area. More detailed objectives are set out for the former Bective lands, provision of an additional phase to “Kiltiernan Park” and support for the community rewilding project on the western edge of the Plan Area lands.</p>
8. Heritage and Conservation	<p>This chapter sets out general Policy and Objectives for the conservation of heritage in Kiltiernan Glenamuck. The chapter provides some details of the historical development of the area and the contribution of heritage to the sense of place and identity in the Plan lands is acknowledged.</p>
9. Implementation and Monitoring	<p>This chapter of the LAP will explore all the important aspects of how the LAP will be implemented, examining timelines and monitoring of delivery and outcomes whilst acknowledging the inherent challenges associated with the fact that development of housing is progressing at a fast pace.</p>

## 2.3 Relationship of the Plan with other Relevant Plans and Programmes

The LAP sits within a hierarchy of legislation, plans, programmes, and strategies, which includes international, EU, national, regional and local levels. The principal requirements in relation to international Plans and Programmes have been incorporated into the national and regional Plans and Programmes. The LAP must comply with relevant higher-level legislation, plans and strategic actions.

The LAP has been prepared in a manner that ensure it appropriately aligns with the DLR CDP, which was subject to its own SEA and AA prior to adoption.





### 3. REPORT TO INFORM APPROPRIATE ASSESSMENT SCREENING

#### 3.1 Introduction to Screening

This section of the report examines if the Plan is likely to have a significant effect upon European Sites, either alone or in combination with other projects or plans. It is used to inform the competent authorities AA Screening Determination. The following is considered during this assessment:

- Whether the plan or project introduces any sources of environmental or ecological impact.
- Whether a plan or project can be excluded from AA requirements because it is directly connected with or necessary to the management of a European Site.
- Whether the plan or project will have a likely significant effect on a European Site, either alone or in combination with other projects or plans, in view of the site's conservation objectives or if residual uncertainty exists regarding potential likely significant effects.

Plans are screened out based on one or a combination of the following criteria:

- Where it can be shown that there are no sources of environmental impact associated with a plan or project.
- Where there are no pathways such as hydrological links between a plan or project area, and relevant European sites
- Where a European site is located at a distance from the plan or project area such that likely significant effects are not foreseen;
- Where known threats or vulnerabilities at a European site cannot be linked to potential likely significant effects that may arise from a plan or project.

#### 3.2 Potential Interactions of the Proposed Plan on the receiving environment

Having regard to the European Commission (2021) guidance document and the OPR (2021) practice note, the potential impacts of the Plan on the receiving environment were considered based on the following criteria:

- Habitat destruction/fragmentation/deterioration;
- Surface water run-off carrying suspended silt and contaminants, into local watercourses;
- Changes to groundwater quality, yield and/or flow paths associated with the proposed project;
- Plan related activities (noise, vibration, lighting, human presence, structures, etc) leading to disturbance / displacement of species;
- Plan related activities leading to a reduction in species populations / density;
- Air pollution due to dust and other airborne emissions; and
- Disturbance and potential spread of invasive species

These impacts are further examined in defining the ZOI of the Plan to identify likely significant effects through a SPR assessment.



The LAP provides a land use planning framework for the Plan Area. A full assessment of policies and objectives defined in the LAP has been undertaken. All policies and objective that have the potential to generate environmental impacts that may result in likely significant effects on European sites have been identified. The most relevant policies/objective that may create interactions with European sites are presented in Appendix 1. This assessment indicates the implementation of Plan policies and objectives may lead to following:

- Environmental effects due both construction and operation of development and associated infrastructure.
- Loss of/damage to biodiversity in designated sites (including European sites and Wildlife Sites) and Annexed habitats and species, listed species, ecological connectivity and non-designated habitats; and disturbance to biodiversity and flora and fauna.
- Habitat loss, fragmentation and deterioration, including patch size and edge effects.
- Disturbance (e.g. due to noise and lighting along transport corridors) and displacement of protected species.
- Potential interactions of effects upon environmental vectors such as water and air.
- Adverse effects from tourism, amenity and recreation.
- Damage to the hydrogeological and ecological function of the soil resource.
- Adverse effects upon the status of water bodies arising from changes in quality, flow and/or morphology.
- Increase in the risk of flooding.
- Failure to provide adequate and appropriate waste water treatment (water services infrastructure and capacity is needed to ensure the mitigation of potential conflicts).
- Emissions to air including greenhouse gas emissions and other emissions.

All policies and objectives defined in the LAP are considered in this assessment with respect to the integrity of all relevant European sites identified - considering the sensitivities/vulnerabilities of the QIs and SCIs in relation to all potential sources for effects and potential pathways for such effects. Where sources and pathways for effects are identified potential effects will be assessed in relation to the SSCOs.

### 3.3 European Sites within the Zone of Influence

The OPR (2021) AA Screening practice note states that the ZOI must be established on a case-by-case basis using the SPR model. The SPR model has been used to identify the ZOI to ensure that relevant European sites are identified. The SPR model minimises the risk of overlooking distant or obscure effect pathways, while also avoiding an over reliance on buffer zones (e.g. 15 km), within which all European sites should be considered. This approach follows the DoEHLG (2009 rev 2010) guidance on AA which states that:

*“For projects, the distance could be much less than 15 km, and in some cases less than 100m, but this must be evaluated on a case-by-case basis with reference to the nature, size and location of the project, and the sensitivities of the ecological receptors, and the potential for in combination effects”*

In order for a likely significant effect to occur, all three elements of this mechanism must be in place. The absence of one of the elements of the mechanism means there is no likelihood for the significant effect to occur. Plan impacts are essentially the ‘source’ in the SPR model.



These impacts may be very localised and confined to defined area with no potential connectivity to a European site and therefore no potential for likely significant effects. Alternatively, where an ecological or functional pathway exists, they may give rise to a potential likely significant effect to a Qualifying Interest of a European site.

The dominant ecological pathways to consider are:

- Direct physical interactions or changes to the local environment;
- Air dispersal (noise, dust, odour emissions etc.);
- Hydrological interactions; and
- Dispersal patterns of mobile species

Based on the precautionary principal, the Zol of the proposed plan was defined as:

- All European sites located either solely or partially in the Plan Area,
- All European sites within a 15km buffer
- All European Sites hydrologically or ecologically connected to the plan Area; and
- All European sites within the Zol of the Plan area or which are connected to the Plan area ecologically, hydrologically or through hydrogeology have been identified - having appropriate regard to the interaction criteria.

European sites in, surrounding and connected to the Plan area are mapped in Figure 3-1. A map showing hydrological connectivity between the Plan Area and surrounding areas is provided in Figure 3-2.

Background information (such as that within Ireland's Article 17 Report to the European Commission, site synopses and Natura 2000 standard data forms) were considered during the AA Screening exercise and subsequent NIR, as necessary.

Conservation objectives that were considered by the assessment are included in the following National Parks and Wildlife Service documents:

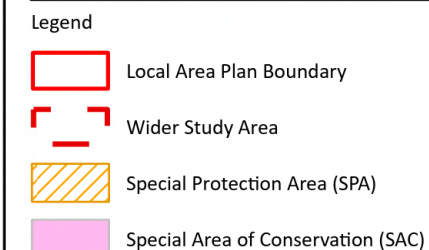
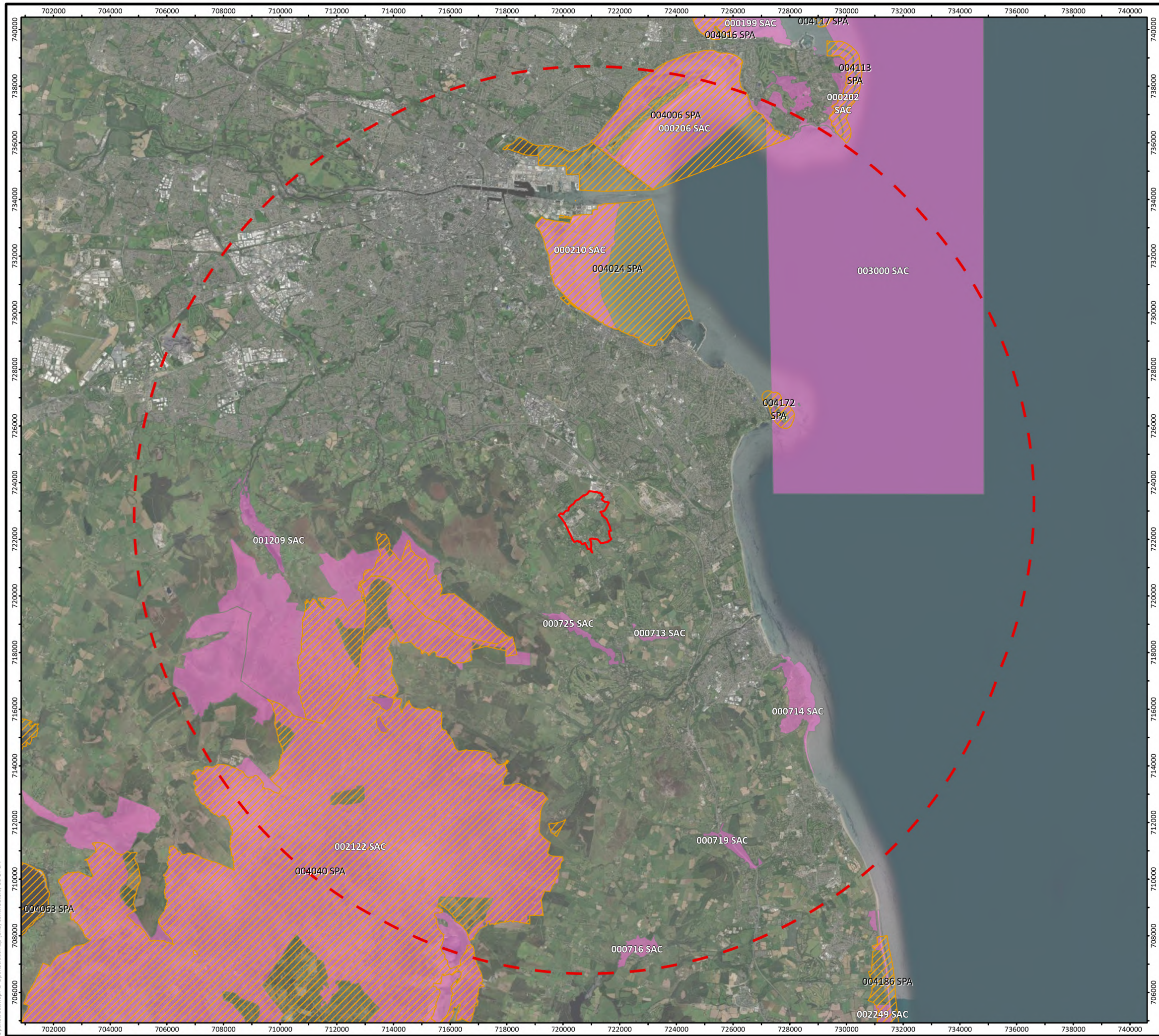
- NPWS (2021b) Conservation Objectives: Knocksink Wood SAC 000725. Version 1.
- NPWS (2019) Conservation Objectives: Ballyman Glen SAC 000713. Version 1.
- NPWS (2017) Conservation Objectives: Wicklow Mountains SAC 002122. Version 1.
- NPWS (2024) Conservation Objectives: Wicklow Mountains SPA 004040 Version 1.
- NPWS (2015) Conservation Objectives for South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA 0004024. Version 1.
- NPWS (2013) Conservation Objectives: Rockabill to Dalkey Island SAC 003000. Version 1.
- NPWS (2013) Conservation Objectives: South Dublin Bay SAC 000210. Version 1.
- NPWS (2024) Conservation Objectives: Dalkey Islands SPA 004172. Version 1.
- NPWS (2017) Conservation Objectives: Bray Head SAC 000714. Version 1.
- NPWS (2021) Conservation Objectives: Glenasmole Valley SAC 001209. Version 1
- NPWS (2020) Conservation Objectives: Glen of the Downs SAC 000719. Version 1.
- NPWS (2013) Conservation Objectives: North Dublin Bay SAC 000206. Version 1.



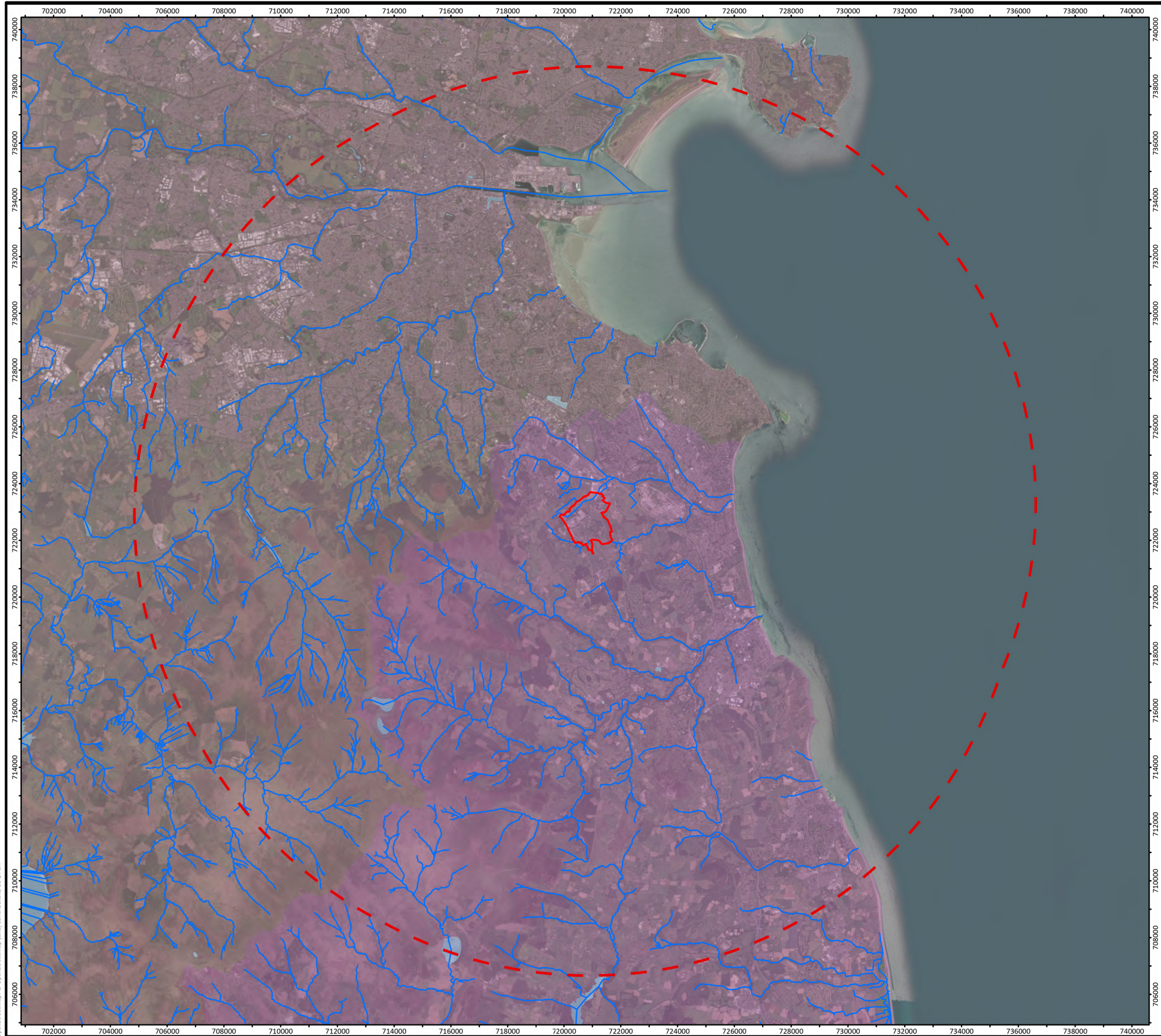
- NPWS (2010) Conservation Objectives: North Bull Island SPA 004006. Version 1.
- NPWS (2019) Conservation Objectives: Carriggower Bog SAC 000716. Version 1.
- NPWS (2023) Conservation Objectives: North-west Irish Sea SPA 004236 Version 1.
- NPWS (2024) Conservation Objectives: The Murrough SPA 004186. Version 1.
- NPWS (2016) Conservation Objectives: Howth Head SAC 000202. Version 1.

The assessment considered available conservation objectives. Since conservation objectives focus on maintaining the favourable conservation condition of the QIs/SCIs of each site, the screening process concentrated on assessing the potential likely significant effects of the LAP against the QIs/SCIs of each site. The conservation objectives for each site were consulted throughout the assessment process.









**FEHILY  
TIMONEY** Cork | Dublin | Carlow  
[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)





### 3.4 In-Combination Effects With Other Plans And Programmes

Article 6(3) of the Habitats Directive requires an assessment of a plan or project to consider other plans or programmes that might, in combination with the plan or project, have the potential to result in likely significant effects on European sites. All plans, programmes and legislation that has the potential to interact with the LAP and cause such likely significant in-combination effects to European sites have been identified and are presented in Appendix 2 These plans etc. were considered throughout the assessment

The LAP sits within a hierarchy of statutory documents setting out public policy for, among other things, land use planning, infrastructure, sustainable development, recreation, environmental protection and environmental management, which have been subject to their own environmental assessment processes, as relevant. The Plan must comply with relevant higher-level strategic actions and will, in turn, guide lower level strategic actions.

The National Planning Framework (NPF) sets out Ireland's planning policy direction for the next 20 years. The NPF is to be implemented through Regional Spatial and Economic Strategies (RSESs) and lower tier County Development Plans. The RSES for the Eastern and Midland Region sets out objectives for land use planning, tourism, infrastructure, sustainable development, environmental protection and environmental management that have been subject to environmental assessment and must be implemented through the LAP. As required by the Planning and Development Act 2000, as amended, the LAP is consistent with the objectives of the DLR CDP, the RSES and the NPF.

In order to be realised, projects included in the LAP (in a similar way to other projects from any other sector) will have to comply, as relevant, with various legislation, policies, plans and programmes (including requirements for lower-tier AA, Environmental Impact Assessment and other licencing requirements as appropriate) that form the statutory decision-making and consent-granting framework.

All projects within the LAP area and receiving environment were considered in combination with any and all lower tier projects that may arise due to the implementation of the LAP. Given the uncertainties that exist with regard to the scale and location of developments facilitated by the LAP, it was recognised that the identification of likely significant in-combination effects is limited and that the assessment of likely significant in-combination effects will need to be undertaken in a more comprehensive manner at the project-level.



### 3.5 Assessment of Likely Significant Effects

Table 3-1 examines whether there is potential for Likely Significant Effects on identified European sites considering information provided above and the background information on the relevant European sites.

**Table 3-1: Screening of European sites which have ecological pathways for potential likely significant effects**

Site Code	Site Name	Distance (km)	Qualifying Feature	Potential for Likely Significant Effects	Pathway for Likely Significant Effects	Potential for Likely Significant In-Combination Effects	Likely Significant Effects (Y/N)
000725	Knocksink Wood SAC	2.4	<p>Petrifying springs with tufa formation (Cratoneurion) [7220]</p> <p>Old sessile oak woods with Ilex and Blechnum in the British Isles [91A0]</p> <p>Alluvial forests with <i>Alnus glutinosa</i> and <i>Fraxinus excelsior</i> (<i>Alno-Padion</i>, <i>Alnion incanae</i>, <i>Salicion albae</i>) [91E0]</p>	<p>The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site.</p> <p>There is no hydrological connection between the Plan Area and Qualifying Features at the site.</p> <p>There are no pathways that allow for the transmission of likely significant effects from the Plan Area to the site, considering the Qualifying Features of the site.</p> <p>Implementation of the Plan has no potential to result in likely significant effects on this European site.</p>	N	N	N
000713	Ballyman Glen SAC	2.90	<p>Petrifying springs with tufa formation (Cratoneurion) [7220]</p> <p>Alkaline fens [7230]</p>	<p>The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site.</p> <p>Importantly, there is no hydrological connection between the Plan Area and Qualifying Features at the site.</p> <p>There are no pathways that allow for the transmission of likely significant effects from the Plan Area to the site, considering the Qualifying Features of the site.</p>	N	N	N





Site Code	Site Name	Distance (km)	Qualifying Feature	Potential for Likely Significant Effects	Pathway for Likely Significant Effects	Potential for Likely Significant In-Combination Effects	Likely Significant Effects (Y/N)
				Implementation of the Plan has no potential to result in likely significant effects on this European site.			
002122	Wicklow Mountains SAC	4.46	<p>Oligotrophic waters containing very few minerals of sandy plains (<i>Littorelletalia uniflorae</i>) [3110]</p> <p>Natural dystrophic lakes and ponds [3160]</p> <p>Northern Atlantic wet heaths with <i>Erica tetralix</i> [4010]</p> <p>European dry heaths [4030]</p> <p>Alpine and Boreal heaths [4060]</p> <p>Calaminarian grasslands of the <i>Violetalia calaminariae</i> [6130]</p> <p>Species-rich <i>Nardus</i> grasslands, on siliceous substrates in mountain areas (and submountain areas, in Continental Europe) [6230]</p> <p>Blanket bogs (* if active bog) [7130]</p> <p>Siliceous scree of the montane to snow levels (<i>Androsacetalia alpinae</i> and <i>Galeopsietalia ladani</i>) [8110]</p> <p>Calcareous rocky slopes with chasmophytic vegetation [8210]</p> <p>Siliceous rocky slopes with chasmophytic vegetation [8220]</p> <p>Old sessile oak woods with <i>Ilex</i> and <i>Blechnum</i> in the British Isles [91A0]</p> <p><i>Lutra lutra</i> (Otter) [1355]</p>	<p>The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site.</p> <p>There is no hydrological connection between the Plan Area and Qualifying Features at the site.</p> <p>The potential zone of disturbance for Otter (<i>Lutra lutra</i>) is unlikely to overlap with the Plan Area or its Zol.</p> <p>There are no pathways that allow for the transmission of likely significant effects from the Plan Area to the site, considering the Qualifying Features of the site.</p> <p>Implementation of the Plan has no potential to result in likely significant effects on this European site.</p>	N	N	N



Site Code	Site Name	Distance (km)	Qualifying Feature	Potential for Likely Significant Effects	Pathway for Likely Significant Effects	Potential for Likely Significant In-Combination Effects	Likely Significant Effects (Y/N)
004040	Wicklow Mountains SPA	4.77	Merlin (Falco columbarius) [A098] Peregrine (Falco peregrinus) [A103]	<p>The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site.</p> <p>There is no hydrological connection between the Plan Area and Qualifying Features at the site.</p> <p>As per Scottish Natural Heritage (SNH), 2016, the core foraging ranges for the QIs Merlin and Peregrine are 5 km and 2 km respectively.</p> <p>Having regard to the 'Precautionary Principle' underpinning EU and Irish Environmental Law, it is assessed that implementation of the Plan has some potential to result in likely significant effects on mobile species related to this European site.</p>	Y	Y	Y
004024	South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA	5.54	Light-bellied Brent Goose (Branta bernicla hrota) [A046] Oystercatcher (Haematopus ostralegus) [A130] Ringed Plover (Charadrius hiaticula) [A137] Grey Plover (Pluvialis squatarola) [A141] Knot (Calidris canutus) [A143] Sanderling (Calidris alba) [A144] Dunlin (Calidris alpina) [A149] Bar-tailed Godwit (Limosa lapponica) [A157]	<p>The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site.</p> <p>There is negligible hydrological connectivity between the Plan Area and the site.</p> <p>The bird species present within this European Site are coastal bird species. With the exception of the Light-bellied Brent Goose, the bird species of the SPA have short foraging ranges; e.g. Dunlin and Plover species have core ranges of 500 m and 3 km, respectively (Scottish Natural Heritage, 2016).</p>	Y	Y	Y



Site Code	Site Name	Distance (km)	Qualifying Feature	Potential for Likely Significant Effects	Pathway for Likely Significant Effects	Potential for Likely Significant In-Combination Effects	Likely Significant Effects (Y/N)
			Redshank ( <i>Tringa totanus</i> ) [A162] Black-headed Gull ( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> ) [A179] Roseate Tern ( <i>Sterna dougallii</i> ) [A192] Common Tern ( <i>Sterna hirundo</i> ) [A193] Arctic Tern ( <i>Sterna paradisaea</i> ) [A194] Wetland and Waterbirds [A999]	<p>Light-bellied Brent Goose has a larger foraging range (assumed as up to 15 km, having regard to foraging ranges of other geese, as prescribed in SNH, 2016), and as such, its foraging range could theoretically overlap with the Plan Area.</p> <p>Such species have been recorded using sites in inland areas in South Dublin. It is possible such species may use greenfield sites present in or within the ZOI of the Plan Area (e.g., for foraging).</p> <p>Having regard to the 'Precautionary Principle' underpinning EU and Irish Environmental Law, it is assessed that implementation of the Plan has some potential to result in likely significant effects on mobile species related to this European site.</p>			
003000	Rockabill to Dalkey Island SAC	5.70	Reefs [1170] <i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (Harbour Porpoise) [1351]	<p>The Plan Area shares a hydrological connection with this European Site through the Glenamuck North watercourse, which merges with the Carrickmines Stream and the Shanganagh downstream to drain into the Irish Sea to the east.</p> <p>There is potential for hydrological interactions such as the discharge of polluting material from development in the Plan Area.</p> <p>Implementation of the Plan has some potential to result in likely significant effects on this European site.</p>	Y	Y	Y



Site Code	Site Name	Distance (km)	Qualifying Feature	Potential for Likely Significant Effects	Pathway for Likely Significant Effects	Potential for Likely Significant In-Combination Effects	Likely Significant Effects (Y/N)
000210	South Dublin Bay SAC	5.81	Mudflats and sandflats not covered by seawater at low tide [1140] Annual vegetation of drift lines [1210] Salicornia and other annuals colonising mud and sand [1310] Embryonic shifting dunes [2110]	The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site. There is negligible hydrological connectivity between the Plan Area and Qualifying Features at the site. There are no pathways that allow for the transmission of likely significant effects from the Plan Area to the site, considering the Qualifying Features of the site. Implementation of the Plan has no potential to result in likely significant effects on this European site.	N	N	N
004172	Dalkey Islands SPA	6.55	Roseate Tern ( <i>Sterna dougallii</i> ) [A192] Common Tern ( <i>Sterna hirundo</i> ) [A193] Arctic Tern ( <i>Sterna paradisaea</i> ) [A194]	The Plan Area shares a hydrological connection with this European Site through the Glenamuck North watercourse, which merges with the Carrickmines Stream and the Shanganagh downstream to drain into the Irish Sea to the east. Although the aforementioned hydrological connection is a relatively remote, there is potential for hydrological interactions such as the discharge of polluting material from development in the Plan Area. Having regard to the 'Precautionary Principle' underpinning EU and Irish Environmental Law, it is assessed that implementation of the Plan has some potential to result in likely significant effects on species related to this European site.	Y	Y	Y



Site Code	Site Name	Distance (km)	Qualifying Feature	Potential for Likely Significant Effects	Pathway for Likely Significant Effects	Potential for Likely Significant In-Combination Effects	Likely Significant Effects (Y/N)
000714	Bray Head SAC	7.7	Vegetated sea cliffs of the Atlantic and Baltic coasts [1230] European dry heaths [4030]	The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site. There is no hydrological connection between the Plan Area and Qualifying Features at the site. There are no pathways that allow for the transmission of likely significant effects from the Plan Area to the site, considering the Qualifying Features of the site. Implementation of the Plan has no potential to result in likely significant effects on this European site.	N	N	N
001209	Glenasmole Valley SAC	9.98	Semi-natural dry grasslands and scrubland facies on calcareous substrates ( <i>Festuco-Brometalia</i> ) (* important orchid sites) [6210] Molinia meadows on calcareous, peaty or clayey-silt-laden soils ( <i>Molinion caeruleae</i> ) [6410] Petrifying springs with tufa formation (Cratoneurion) [7220]	The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site. There is no hydrological connection between the Plan Area and Qualifying Features at the site. There are no pathways that allow for the transmission of likely significant effects from the Plan Area to the site, considering the Qualifying Features of the site. Implementation of the Plan has no potential to result in likely significant effects on this European site.	N	N	N
000719	Glen of the Downs SAC	10.83	Old sessile oak woods with Ilex and Blechnum in the British Isles [91A0]	The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site.	N	N	N



Site Code	Site Name	Distance (km)	Qualifying Feature	Potential for Likely Significant Effects	Pathway for Likely Significant Effects	Potential for Likely Significant In-Combination Effects	Likely Significant Effects (Y/N)
				<p>There is no hydrological connection between the Plan Area and Qualifying Features at the site.</p> <p>There are no pathways that allow for the transmission of likely significant effects from the Plan Area to the site, considering the Qualifying Features of the site.</p> <p>Implementation of the Plan has no potential to result in likely significant effects on this European site.</p>			
000206	North Dublin Bay SAC	10.84	<p>Mudflats and sandflats not covered by seawater at low tide [1140]</p> <p>Annual vegetation of drift lines [1210]</p> <p>Salicornia and other annuals colonising mud and sand [1310]</p> <p>Atlantic salt meadows (Glaucopuccinellietalia maritimae) [1330]</p> <p>Mediterranean salt meadows (Juncetalia maritimi) [1410]</p> <p>Embryonic shifting dunes [2110]</p> <p>Shifting dunes along the shoreline with Ammophila arenaria (white dunes) [2120]</p> <p>Fixed coastal dunes with herbaceous vegetation (grey dunes) [2130]</p> <p>Humid dune slacks [2190]</p> <p>Petalophyllum ralfsii (Petalwort) [1395]</p>	<p>The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site.</p> <p>There is negligible hydrological connectivity between the Plan Area and Qualifying Features at the site.</p> <p>There are no pathways that allow for the transmission of likely significant effects from the Plan Area to the site, considering the Qualifying Features of the site.</p> <p>Implementation of the Plan has no potential to result in likely significant effects on this European site.</p>	N	N	N
004006	North Bull Island SPA	10.97	<p>Light-bellied Brent Goose (Branta bernicla hrota) [A046]</p>	<p>The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site.</p>	Y	Y	Y





Site Code	Site Name	Distance (km)	Qualifying Feature	Potential for Likely Significant Effects	Pathway for Likely Significant Effects	Potential for Likely Significant In-Combination Effects	Likely Significant Effects (Y/N)
			Shelduck ( <i>Tadorna tadorna</i> ) [A048] Teal ( <i>Anas crecca</i> ) [A052] Pintail ( <i>Anas acuta</i> ) [A054] Shoveler ( <i>Anas clypeata</i> ) [A056] Oystercatcher ( <i>Haematopus ostralegus</i> ) [A130] Golden Plover ( <i>Pluvialis apricaria</i> ) [A140] Grey Plover ( <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> ) [A141] Knot ( <i>Calidris canutus</i> ) [A143] Sanderling ( <i>Calidris alba</i> ) [A144] Dunlin ( <i>Calidris alpina</i> ) [A149] Black-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa limosa</i> ) [A156] Bar-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa lapponica</i> ) [A157] Curlew ( <i>Numenius arquata</i> ) [A160] Redshank ( <i>Tringa totanus</i> ) [A162] Turnstone ( <i>Arenaria interpres</i> ) [A169] Black-headed Gull ( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> ) [A179] Wetland and Waterbirds [A999]	<p>There is negligible hydrological connectivity between the Plan Area and the site.</p> <p>The bird species present within this European Site are coastal bird species. With the exception of the Light-bellied Brent Goose, the bird species of the SPA have short foraging ranges; e.g. Dunlin and Plover species have core ranges of 500 m and 3 km, respectively (Scottish Natural Heritage, 2016).</p> <p>Light-bellied Brent Goose has a larger foraging range (assumed as up to 15 km, having regard to foraging ranges of other geese, as prescribed in SNH, 2016), and as such, its foraging range could theoretically overlap with the Plan Area.</p> <p>Such species have been recorded using sites in inland areas in South Dublin. It is possible such species may use greenfield sites present in or within the ZOI of the Plan Area (e.g., for foraging).</p> <p>Having regard to the 'Precautionary Principle' underpinning EU and Irish Environmental Law, it is assessed that implementation of the Plan has some potential to result in likely significant effects on mobile species related to this European site.</p>			
000716	Carriggower Bog SAC	13.77	Transition mires and quaking bogs [7140]	The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site.	N	N	N



Site Code	Site Name	Distance (km)	Qualifying Feature	Potential for Likely Significant Effects	Pathway for Likely Significant Effects	Potential for Likely Significant In-Combination Effects	Likely Significant Effects (Y/N)
				<p>There is no hydrological connection between the Plan Area and Qualifying Features at the site.</p> <p>There are no pathways that allow for the transmission of likely significant effects from the Plan Area to the site, considering the Qualifying Features of the site. Implementation of the Plan has no potential to result in likely significant effects on this European site.</p>			
004236	North-west Irish Sea SPA	14.09	Red-throated Diver ( <i>Gavia stellata</i> ) [A001] Great Northern Diver ( <i>Gavia immer</i> ) [A003] Fulmar ( <i>Fulmarus glacialis</i> ) [A009] Manx Shearwater ( <i>Puffinus puffinus</i> ) [A013] Cormorant ( <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> ) [A017] Shag ( <i>Phalacrocorax aristotelis</i> ) [A018] Common Scoter ( <i>Melanitta nigra</i> ) [A065] Little Gull ( <i>Larus minutus</i> ) [A177] Black-headed Gull ( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> ) [A179] Common Gull ( <i>Larus canus</i> ) [A182] Lesser Black-backed Gull ( <i>Larus fuscus</i> ) [A183] Herring Gull ( <i>Larus argentatus</i> ) [A184]	<p>The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site.</p> <p>There is negligible hydrological connectivity between the Plan Area and the site. The bird species present within this European Site are coastal bird species. Such species have been recorded using sites in inland areas in South Dublin. It is possible such species may use greenfield sites present in or within the ZoI of the Plan Area (e.g., for foraging).</p> <p>Having regard to the 'Precautionary Principle' underpinning EU and Irish Environmental Law, it is assessed that implementation of the Plan has some potential to result in likely significant effects on mobile species related to this European site.</p>	Y	Y	Y



Site Code	Site Name	Distance (km)	Qualifying Feature	Potential for Likely Significant Effects	Pathway for Likely Significant Effects	Potential for Likely Significant In-Combination Effects	Likely Significant Effects (Y/N)
			Great Black-backed Gull ( <i>Larus marinus</i> ) [A187] Kittiwake ( <i>Rissa tridactyla</i> ) [A188] Roseate Tern ( <i>Sterna dougallii</i> ) [A192] Common Tern ( <i>Sterna hirundo</i> ) [A193] Arctic Tern ( <i>Sterna paradisaea</i> ) [A194] Little Tern ( <i>Sterna albifrons</i> ) [A195] Guillemot ( <i>Uria aalge</i> ) [A199] Razorbill ( <i>Alca torda</i> ) [A200] Puffin ( <i>Fratercula arctica</i> ) [A204]				
004186	The Murrough SPA	14.15	Red-throated Diver ( <i>Gavia stellata</i> ) [A001] Greylag Goose ( <i>Anser anser</i> ) [A043] Light-bellied Brent Goose ( <i>Branta bernicla hrota</i> ) [A046] Wigeon ( <i>Anas penelope</i> ) [A050] Teal ( <i>Anas crecca</i> ) [A052] Black-headed Gull ( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> ) [A179] Herring Gull ( <i>Larus argentatus</i> ) [A184] Little Tern ( <i>Sterna albifrons</i> ) [A195] Wetland and Waterbirds [A999]	The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site. There is negligible hydrological connectivity between the Plan Area and the site. The bird species present within this European Site are coastal bird species. Such species have been recorded using sites in inland areas in South Dublin. It is possible such species may use greenfield sites present in or within the ZoI of the Plan Area (e.g., for foraging). Having regard to the 'Precautionary Principle' underpinning EU and Irish Environmental Law, it is assessed that implementation of the Plan has some potential to result in likely significant effects on mobile species related to this European site.	Y	Y	Y



Site Code	Site Name	Distance (km)	Qualifying Feature	Potential for Likely Significant Effects	Pathway for Likely Significant Effects	Potential for Likely Significant In-Combination Effects	Likely Significant Effects (Y/N)
000202	Howth Head SAC	14.6	Vegetated sea cliffs of the Atlantic and Baltic coasts [1230] European dry heaths [4030]	<p>The Plan Area is a significant distance away from this European site.</p> <p>There is no hydrological connection between the Plan Area and Qualifying Features at the site.</p> <p>There are no pathways that allow for the transmission of likely significant effects from the Plan Area to the site, considering the Qualifying Features of the site.</p> <p>Implementation of the Plan has no potential to result in likely significant effects on this European site.</p>	N	N	N



### 3.6 AA Screening Conclusion

On the basis of the findings of the AA Screening exercises, it was concluded that the LAP:

- Is not directly connected with or necessary to the management of any European site.
- May, if unmitigated, have likely significant effects on 7 European sites.

Therefore, an NIR was prepared for the LAP.



## 4. NATURA IMPACT REPORT

### 4.1 Introduction

The NIR assesses whether the LAP alone, or in-combination with other plans, programmes, and/or projects, would result in adverse effects on the integrity of the 7 European sites brought forward from screening (those considered in Section 3 for which there is potential for 'Likely Significant Effects,' with respect to site structure, function and/or conservation objectives.

### 4.2 Characterisation of European sites Potentially Affected

The AA Screening exercise identified 7 European sites with pathway receptors for potential likely, significant effects arising from the implementation of the LAP. Appendix 3 characterises the qualifying features of these European sites - in the context of each site's vulnerabilities. Each of these site characterisations were taken from the NPWS website.

### 4.3 Types of Potential Adverse Effects

Assessment of potential adverse effects on European sites is conducted utilising a standard SPR model. The 2001 European Commission AA guidance outlines the following potential changes that may occur at a designated site, which may result in effects on the integrity and function of that site: loss/reduction of habitat area; habitat or species fragmentation; disturbance to key species; reduction in species density; changes in key indicators of conservation value (water quality etc.); and climate change. Each of these potential changes were considered below and in Table 4-1 with reference to the QIs/SCIs of all of the European sites brought forward from the AA Screening exercise.

**Table 4-1: Characterisation of Potential Adverse Effects arising from the subject land area**

Site Code	Site Name	Characterisation of Potential Adverse Effects - in the absence of mitigation
004040	Wicklow Mountains SPA	<p>The known threats and pressures for this SAC relate to interpretative centres, Peat extraction, Walking, horse riding and non-motorised vehicles, Grazing, Paths, tracks, cycling tracks, Sylviculture, forestry</p> <p>The LAP provides for future land use development, including development of housing, transport and renewable energy infrastructure that could result in adverse effects on the qualifying features of this European site (e.g., mobile species using lands in or connected to the Plan area). Mitigation measures are therefore require to ensure Plan implementation does not result in adverse effects on this European site.</p>
004024	South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA	<p>The known threats and pressures for this SAC relate to urbanised areas, human habitation, Bait digging or collection, Leisure fishing, eutrophication (natural), Discharges, nautical sports, reclamation of land from sea, estuary or marsh, roads, motorways, walking, horse riding and non-motorised vehicles, Industrial or commercial areas</p> <p>The LAP provides for future land use development, including development of housing, transport and renewable energy infrastructure that could result in adverse effects on the qualifying features of this European site (e.g., mobile species using lands in or connected to the Plan area). Mitigation measures are therefore require to ensure Plan implementation does not result in adverse effects on this European site.</p>





Site Code	Site Name	Characterisation of Potential Adverse Effects - in the absence of mitigation
003000	Rockabill to Dalkey Island SAC	<p>The known threats and pressures for this SAC relate to noise nuisance and pollution, utility and service lines, commercial fishing, shipping lanes, discharges, removal of sediments, siltation rate changes, dumping and depositing of dredged deposits.</p> <p>The LAP provides for future land use development, including development of housing, transport and renewable energy infrastructure that could result in adverse effects on the qualifying features of this European site (e.g., due to hydrological interactions between development and the qualifying features of the European site). Mitigation measures are therefore require to ensure Plan implementation does not result in adverse effects on this European site.</p>
004172	Dalkey Islands SPA	<p>The known threats and pressures for this SPA include recreational activities such as walking, horse riding, non-motorised vehicles, expansion of urban areas, human habitation, grazing and nautical sports.</p> <p>The LAP provides for future land use development, including development of housing, transport and renewable energy infrastructure that could result in adverse effects on the qualifying features of this European site (e.g., due to hydrological interactions between development and the qualifying features of the European site). Mitigation measures are therefore require to ensure Plan implementation does not result in adverse effects on this European site.</p>
004006	North Bull Island SPA	<p>The known threats and pressures for this SAC relate to shipping lanes, other patterns of habitation, roads, motorways, nautical sports, walking, horse riding and non-motorised vehicles, bridge, viaduct, Interpretative centres, golf course, continuous urbanisation, discharges, bait digging or collection, industrial or commercial areas.</p> <p>The LAP provides for future land use development, including development of housing, transport and renewable energy infrastructure that could result in adverse effects on the qualifying features of this European site (e.g., mobile species using lands in or connected to the Plan area). Mitigation measures are therefore require to ensure Plan implementation does not result in adverse effects on this European site.</p>
004236	North-west Irish Sea SPA	<p>The known threats and pressures for this SAC relate to agriculture, forestry, peat extraction, renewable energy, shipping, fishing, invasive species, problematic native species, pests and pathogens, sport, tourism and leisure, marine particulate pollution, aquaculture, interspecific relations.</p> <p>The LAP provides for future land use development, including development of housing, transport and renewable energy infrastructure that could result in adverse effects on the qualifying features of this European site (e.g., mobile species using lands in or connected to the Plan area). Mitigation measures are therefore require to ensure Plan implementation does not result in adverse effects on this European site.</p>
004186	The Murrough SPA	<p>The known threats and pressures for this SAC relate to:</p> <p>The LAP provides for future land use development, including development of housing, transport and renewable energy infrastructure that could result in adverse effects on the qualifying features of this European site (e.g., mobile species using lands in or connected to the Plan area). Mitigation measures are therefore require to ensure Plan implementation does not result in adverse effects on this European site.</p>

#### 4.3.1.1 Loss/Reduction of Habitat Area

The LAP provides a framework for granting consent for land use developments and activities across various sectors (see Section 2) for the Plan Area. Potential adverse effects arising from developments and activities include land take, habitat destruction, disturbance effects, light pollution, dust, hydrological interactions, airborne pollution and excessive noise.



7 European Sites have the potential to be adversely effected from the implementation of the Plan. Various measures have been integrated into the LAP with the objective of ensuring that there are no adverse effects on the integrity of any European Site (see Section 5. Mitigation Measures; for example, KGLAP45) as a result of loss of habitat or supporting habitat for species that are necessary to maintain the integrity of European Sites.

These policies ensure that there will be no loss of habitat or supporting habitat for species that are necessary to maintain the integrity of European sites throughout the lifetime of the LAP.

**Table 4-2: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Loss/Reduction of Habitat Area**

Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
LAP	KGLAP44	It is policy to acknowledge and respect areas of ecological importance, local topography, watercourses, hedgerows, woodlands, mature trees and views when providing open space and to ensure the protection of ecological linkages when providing open space within the Plan area.
LAP	KGLAP45	It is Policy to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conserve Protected Areas and other high-quality habitats and species thereby ensuring a rich and diverse environment within the Plan area.</li> <li>• Ensure biodiversity is factored into nature-based solutions when developing proposals within the KGLAP area.</li> <li>• Conserve and restore biodiversity in line with the key theme of the dlr County Biodiversity Action Plan 2021 – 2025.</li> </ul>
LAP	KGLAP47	It is policy to acknowledge the important protection role played by agricultural and high amenity lands both within and adjoining the plan lands. The agricultural and high amenity land use zoning objective provide for a transition area between the built-up area of Kiltiernan- Glenamuck and the more sensitive rural upland areas.
CDP	GI1	It is an Objective to protect and maintain important hedgerows/tree lines, where appropriate, within the LAP lands (including those identified in the 'DLR Biodiversity Action Plan, 2021-2025' and the dlr Hedgerow review and evaluation (2021) and any hedgerows which form part of townland boundaries) and promote native hedgerow enhancement and planting.
CDP	GIB18	It is a Policy Objective to protect and conserve the environment including, in particular, the natural heritage of the County and to conserve and manage Nationally and Internationally important and EU designated sites - such as Special Protection Areas (SPAs), Special Areas of Conservations (SACs), proposed Natural Heritage Areas (pNHAs) and Ramsar sites (wetlands) - as well as non-designated areas of high nature conservation value known as locally important areas which also serve as 'Stepping Stones' for the purposes of Article 10 of the Habitats Directive.
CDP	GIB19	It is a Policy Objective to ensure the protection of natural heritage and biodiversity, including European Sites that form part of the Natura 2000 network, in accordance with relevant EU Environmental Directives and applicable National Legislation, Policies, Plans and Guidelines.
CDP	GIB21	It is a Policy Objective to protect and preserve areas designated as proposed Natural Heritage Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, and Special Protection Areas. It is Council policy to promote the maintenance and as appropriate, delivery of 'favourable' conservation status of habitats and species within these areas.
CDP	GIB22	It is a Policy Objective to protect and promote the conservation of biodiversity in areas of natural heritage importance outside Designated Areas and to ensure that notable sites, habitats and features of biodiversity importance - including species protected under the Wildlife Acts 1976 and 2000, the Birds Directive 1979, the Habitats Directive 1992, Birds and Habitats Regulations 2011, Flora (Protection) Order, 2015, Annex I habitats, local important areas, wildlife corridors and rare species - are adequately protected. Ecological assessments will be carried out for all developments in areas that support, or have potential to support, features of biodiversity importance or rare and protected species and appropriate mitigation/ avoidance measures will be implemented. In implementing this policy, regard shall be had to the Ecological Network, including the forthcoming DLR Wildlife Corridor Plan, and the recommendations and objectives of the Green City Guidelines (2008) and 'Ecological Guidance Notes for Local Authorities and Developers' (Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown Version 2014).



Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
CDP	GIB23	It is a Policy Objective to protect the Ecological Network which will be integrated into the updated Green Infrastructure Strategy and will align with the DLR County Biodiversity Action Plan. Creating this network throughout the County will also improve the ecological coherence of the Natura 2000 network in accordance with Article 10 of the Habitats Directive. The network will also include non-designated sites.
CDP	GIB24	It is a Policy Objective to maintain and protect the natural character and ecological value of the river and stream corridors in the County and where possible to enhance existing channels and to encourage diversity of habitat and nature-based solutions that incorporate biodiversity features. It is also policy (subject to the sensitivity of the riverside habitat), to provide public access to riparian corridors, to promote improved passive recreational activities.
CDP	GIB25	It is a Policy Objective to retain and protect hedgerows in the County from development, which would impact adversely upon them. In addition, the Council will promote the protection of existing site boundary hedgerows and where feasible require the retention of these when considering a grant of planning permission for all developments. The Council will promote the County's hedgerows by increasing coverage, where possible, using locally native species and to develop an appropriate code of practice for road hedgerow maintenance. The Council will promote the protection of existing hedgerows when considering a grant of planning permission for all developments.

#### 4.3.1.2 Habitat or species Fragmentation

The LAP provides a framework for granting consent for land use developments and activities across various sectors (see Section 2). Potential adverse effects arising from developments and activities include the fragmentation of habitat and or species through, for example, light pollution, habitat loss or removal of stepping stone habitats.

The LAP includes measures to minimise potential fragmentation and to facilitate the enhancement of ecological corridors such as riparian zones, planting of native tree species, management of habitats such as woodlands and minimising inappropriate lighting. A full list of mitigation measures are provided in Section 5 of this report.

Further to the provisions referred to above, there are provisions related to non-designated sites (that the Plan recognises the role of non-designated sites for the maintenance and enhancement of European sites due to the connectivity and accessibility of ecological resources) and specific ecological resources and/or habitats such as waterways, wetlands and hedgerows that will ensure that habitat or species fragmentation does not occur in relation to the connectivity of the ecological resources necessary to maintain the integrity of European Sites.

**Table 4-3: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Habitat or Species Fragmentation**

Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
LAP	KGLAP44	It is policy to acknowledge and respect areas of ecological importance, local topography, watercourses, hedgerows, woodlands, mature trees and views when providing open space and to ensure the protection of ecological linkages when providing open space within the Plan area.
LAP	KGLAP45	It is Policy to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conserve Protected Areas and other high-quality habitats and species thereby ensuring a rich and diverse environment within the Plan area.</li> <li>• Ensure biodiversity is factored into nature-based solutions when developing proposals within the KGLAP area.</li> <li>• Conserve and restore biodiversity in line with the key theme of the dlr County Biodiversity Action Plan 2021 – 2025.</li> </ul>
LAP	KGLAP47	It is policy to acknowledge the important protection role played by agricultural and high amenity lands both within and adjoining the plan lands. The agricultural and high amenity land use zoning objective



Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
		provide for a transition area between the built-up area of Kiltiernan- Glenamuck and the more sensitive rural upland areas.
CDP	GI1	It is an Objective to protect and maintain important hedgerows/tree lines, where appropriate, within the LAP lands (including those identified in the 'DLR Biodiversity Action Plan, 2021-2025' and the dlr Hedgerow review and evaluation (2021) and any hedgerows which form part of townland boundaries) and promote native hedgerow enhancement and planting.
CDP	GI6	It is an objective that the design of lighting within the LAP area should seek to minimise light pollution and adverse effects on bat species.
CDP	GI7	It is an objective that where development sites adjoin an ecologically sensitive area adequate buffer areas shall be provided. In accordance with the County Development Plan ecological and hedgerow assessment shall be carried out for such developments.
CDP	GIB18	It is a Policy Objective to protect and conserve the environment including, in particular, the natural heritage of the County and to conserve and manage Nationally and Internationally important and EU designated sites - such as Special Protection Areas (SPAs), Special Areas of Conservations (SACs), proposed Natural Heritage Areas (pNHAs) and Ramsar sites (wetlands) - as well as non-designated areas of high nature conservation value known as locally important areas which also serve as 'Stepping Stones' for the purposes of Article 10 of the Habitats Directive.
CDP	GIB19	It is a Policy Objective to ensure the protection of natural heritage and biodiversity, including European Sites that form part of the Natura 2000 network, in accordance with relevant EU Environmental Directives and applicable National Legislation, Policies, Plans and Guidelines.
CDP	GIB21	It is a Policy Objective to protect and preserve areas designated as proposed Natural Heritage Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, and Special Protection Areas. It is Council policy to promote the maintenance and as appropriate, delivery of 'favourable' conservation status of habitats and species within these areas.
CDP	GIB22	It is a Policy Objective to protect and promote the conservation of biodiversity in areas of natural heritage importance outside Designated Areas and to ensure that notable sites, habitats and features of biodiversity importance - including species protected under the Wildlife Acts 1976 and 2000, the Birds Directive 1979, the Habitats Directive 1992, Birds and Habitats Regulations 2011, Flora (Protection) Order, 2015, Annex I habitats, local important areas, wildlife corridors and rare species - are adequately protected. Ecological assessments will be carried out for all developments in areas that support, or have potential to support, features of biodiversity importance or rare and protected species and appropriate mitigation/ avoidance measures will be implemented. In implementing this policy, regard shall be had to the Ecological Network, including the forthcoming DLR Wildlife Corridor Plan, and the recommendations and objectives of the Green City Guidelines (2008) and 'Ecological Guidance Notes for Local Authorities and Developers' (Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown Version 2014).
CDP	GIB23	It is a Policy Objective to protect the Ecological Network which will be integrated into the updated Green Infrastructure Strategy and will align with the DLR County Biodiversity Action Plan. Creating this network throughout the County will also improve the ecological coherence of the Natura 2000 network in accordance with Article 10 of the Habitats Directive. The network will also include non-designated sites.
CDP	GIB24	It is a Policy Objective to maintain and protect the natural character and ecological value of the river and stream corridors in the County and where possible to enhance existing channels and to encourage diversity of habitat and nature-based solutions that incorporate biodiversity features. It is also policy (subject to the sensitivity of the riverside habitat), to provide public access to riparian corridors, to promote improved passive recreational activities.
CDP	GIB25	It is a Policy Objective to retain and protect hedgerows in the County from development, which would impact adversely upon them. In addition, the Council will promote the protection of existing site boundary hedgerows and where feasible require the retention of these when considering a grant of planning permission for all developments. The Council will promote the County's hedgerows by increasing coverage, where possible, using locally native species and to develop an appropriate code of practice for road hedgerow maintenance. The Council will promote the protection of existing hedgerows when considering a grant of planning permission for all developments.



#### 4.3.1.3 Disturbance to Key Species

The LAP provides a framework for granting consent for land use developments and activities across various sectors. Disturbance effects are caused by any activity or development that has potential to alter the movement patterns or distribution of species, for example direct disturbance through human activity/movement as a result of human activity/movement or noise pollution.

Noise and light will be managed through provisions such as GI6 and GI7 in the DLR CDP. Other disturbance effects could relate to a reduction in habitat quality for species. Policies to ensure the protection of habitat quality have been built into the Plan (see Section 5).

**Table 4-4: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Disturbance to Key Species**

Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
LAP	KGLAP43	It is policy that at pre planning stage applicant are encouraged, where appropriate, to pilot the Biodiversity Net Gain Approach (BNG) for development.
LAP	KGLAP44	It is policy to acknowledge and respect areas of ecological importance, local topography, watercourses, hedgerows, woodlands, mature trees and views when providing open space and to ensure the protection of ecological linkages when providing open space within the Plan area.
LAP	KGLAP45	It is Policy to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conserve Protected Areas and other high-quality habitats and species thereby ensuring a rich and diverse environment within the Plan area.</li> <li>Ensure biodiversity is factored into nature-based solutions when developing proposals within the KGLAP area.</li> <li>Conserve and restore biodiversity in line with the key theme of the dlr County Biodiversity Action Plan 2021 – 2025.</li> </ul>
CDP	GI1	It is an Objective to protect and maintain important hedgerows/tree lines, where appropriate, within the LAP lands (including those identified in the 'DLR Biodiversity Action Plan, 2021-2025' and the dlr Hedgerow review and evaluation (2021) and any hedgerows which form part of townland boundaries) and promote native hedgerow enhancement and planting.
CDP	GI6	It is an objective that the design of lighting within the LAP area should seek to minimise light pollution and adverse effects on bat species.
CDP	GI7	It is an objective that where development sites adjoin an ecologically sensitive area adequate buffer areas shall be provided. In accordance with the County Development Plan ecological and hedgerow assessment shall be carried out for such developments.
CDP	GIB18	It is a Policy Objective to protect and conserve the environment including, in particular, the natural heritage of the County and to conserve and manage Nationally and Internationally important and EU designated sites - such as Special Protection Areas (SPAs), Special Areas of Conservations (SACs), proposed Natural Heritage Areas (pNHAs) and Ramsar sites (wetlands) - as well as non-designated areas of high nature conservation value known as locally important areas which also serve as 'Stepping Stones' for the purposes of Article 10 of the Habitats Directive.
CDP	GIB19	It is a Policy Objective to ensure the protection of natural heritage and biodiversity, including European Sites that form part of the Natura 2000 network, in accordance with relevant EU Environmental Directives and applicable National Legislation, Policies, Plans and Guidelines.
CDP	GIB21	It is a Policy Objective to protect and preserve areas designated as proposed Natural Heritage Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, and Special Protection Areas. It is Council policy to promote the maintenance and as appropriate, delivery of 'favourable' conservation status of habitats and species within these areas.
CDP	EI8	It is a Policy Objective to ensure the protection of the groundwater resources in and around the County and associated habitats and species in accordance with the Groundwater Directive 2006/118/EC and the European Communities Environmental Objectives (Groundwater) Regulations, 2010. In this regard, the Council will support the implementation of Irish Water's Water Safety Plans to protect sources of public water supply and their contributing catchment.



Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
CDP	EI15	It is a Policy Objective to ensure that the design of external lighting schemes minimise the incidence of light spillage or pollution in the immediate surrounding environment and has due regard to the residential amenity of surrounding areas.

#### 4.3.1.4 Reduction in species density

Species densities are reliant on species distributions, habitat condition, connectivity of ecological resources and availability of resources such as prey/food. The LAP introduces potential sources for adverse effects to affect these four determinant factors for species densities in the form of construction phase effects such as habitat destruction, light pollution, hydrological interaction or operational effects such as disturbance effects, habitat encroachment and trampling.

The LAP includes provisions related to non-designated sites (that the LAP recognises the role of non-designated sites for the maintenance and enhancement of European sites due to the connectivity and accessibility of ecological resources) and specific ecological resources and/or habitats such as waterways, wetlands and hedgerows. This was done to ensure that habitat or species fragmentation does not occur in relation to the connectivity of the ecological resources necessary to maintain the integrity of European Sites. Measures relating to light pollution, noise pollution, habitat loss and fragmentation are addressed above.

In addition to this, the LAP identifies policy objectives to protect and improve water quality interactions which can influence species densities. There are various provisions to protecting and enhancing water quality standards, protection of native species to reduce ecological competition and further assessment requirements.

Section 5 provides a comprehensive list of all mitigation measures incorporated into the text of the LAP.

**Table 4-5: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Reduction in Species Density**

Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
LAP	KGLAP7	It is Policy to facilitate compliance with the requirements of the EU Water Framework Directive and any relevant legislation. In this regard, the Council will facilitate compliance with the relevant objectives and measures set out in the ongoing 'River Basin Management Plan' (2022- 2028) and associated Programme of Measures, where relevant. Applications for development under the Plan must demonstrate that the proposal for development would not adversely affect a water body's ability to meet its objectives under the Water Framework Directive, individually as a result of the proposed development or cumulatively, in combination with other developments.
LAP	KGLAP8	It is Policy to ensure the protection of groundwater resources within the KGLAP area and associated habitats and species in accordance with the EU Groundwater Directive. All new planning applications within the LAP boundary shall have regard to the likely impacts the proposed development may have on groundwater resources.
LAP	KGLAP11	It is Policy to ensure the implementation of the surface water legislation 'Environmental Objectives (Surface Waters) Regulations 2009' to ensure that development permitted would not have an unacceptable impact on water quality including surface waters, ground water, river corridors, estuarine waters, bathing waters, coastal and transitional waters. Development within the LAP area shall comply with the Policies and Objectives of the County Development Plan relating to protection of existing water and drainage infrastructure.
LAP	KGLAP12	It is policy to ensure that planning applications take into account any existing groundwater protection schemes and groundwater source protection zones and/or the likely impacts that the development may have on groundwater.





Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
LAP	KGLAP13	It is policy to ensure the implementation of the EU Water Framework Directive and the EU Groundwater Directive to encourage protection of the groundwater resources and associated habitats and species in and around the LAP.
LAP	KGLAP43	It is policy that at pre planning stage applicant are encouraged, where appropriate, to pilot the Biodiversity Net Gain Approach (BNG) for development.
LAP	KGLAP44	It is policy to acknowledge and respect areas of ecological importance, local topography, watercourses, hedgerows, woodlands, mature trees and views when providing open space and to ensure the protection of ecological linkages when providing open space within the Plan area.
LAP	KGLAP45	It is Policy to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conserve Protected Areas and other high-quality habitats and species thereby ensuring a rich and diverse environment within the Plan area.</li> <li>• Ensure biodiversity is factored into nature-based solutions when developing proposals within the KGLAP area.</li> <li>• Conserve and restore biodiversity in line with the key theme of the dlr County Biodiversity Action Plan 2021 – 2025.</li> </ul>
LAP	KGLAP47	It is policy to acknowledge the important protection role played by agricultural and high amenity lands both within and adjoining the plan lands. The agricultural and high amenity land use zoning objective provide for a transition area between the built-up area of Kiltiernan- Glenamuck and the more sensitive rural upland areas.
CDP	GI1	It is an Objective to protect and maintain important hedgerows/tree lines, where appropriate, within the LAP lands (including those identified in the 'DLR Biodiversity Action Plan, 2021-2025' and the dlr Hedgerow review and evaluation (2021) and any hedgerows which form part of townland boundaries) and promote native hedgerow enhancement and planting.
CDP	GI6	It is an objective that the design of lighting within the LAP area should seek to minimise light pollution and adverse effects on bat species.
CDP	GI7	It is an objective that where development sites adjoin an ecologically sensitive area adequate buffer areas shall be provided. In accordance with the County Development Plan ecological and hedgerow assessment shall be carried out for such developments.
CDP	GIB18	It is a Policy Objective to protect and conserve the environment including, in particular, the natural heritage of the County and to conserve and manage Nationally and Internationally important and EU designated sites - such as Special Protection Areas (SPAs), Special Areas of Conservations (SACs), proposed Natural Heritage Areas (pNHAs) and Ramsar sites (wetlands) - as well as non-designated areas of high nature conservation value known as locally important areas which also serve as 'Stepping Stones' for the purposes of Article 10 of the Habitats Directive.
CDP	GIB19	It is a Policy Objective to ensure the protection of natural heritage and biodiversity, including European Sites that form part of the Natura 2000 network, in accordance with relevant EU Environmental Directives and applicable National Legislation, Policies, Plans and Guidelines.
CDP	GIB21	It is a Policy Objective to protect and preserve areas designated as proposed Natural Heritage Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, and Special Protection Areas. It is Council policy to promote the maintenance and as appropriate, delivery of 'favourable' conservation status of habitats and species within these areas.
CDP	GIB22	It is a Policy Objective to protect and promote the conservation of biodiversity in areas of natural heritage importance outside Designated Areas and to ensure that notable sites, habitats and features of biodiversity importance - including species protected under the Wildlife Acts 1976 and 2000, the Birds Directive 1979, the Habitats Directive 1992, Birds and Habitats Regulations 2011, Flora (Protection) Order, 2015, Annex I habitats, local important areas, wildlife corridors and rare species - are adequately protected. Ecological assessments will be carried out for all developments in areas that support, or have potential to support, features of biodiversity importance or rare and protected species and appropriate mitigation/ avoidance measures will be implemented. In implementing this policy, regard shall be had to the Ecological Network, including the forthcoming DLR Wildlife Corridor Plan, and the recommendations and objectives of the Green City Guidelines (2008) and 'Ecological Guidance Notes for Local Authorities and Developers' (Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown Version 2014).



Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
CDP	GIB23	It is a Policy Objective to protect the Ecological Network which will be integrated into the updated Green Infrastructure Strategy and will align with the DLR County Biodiversity Action Plan. Creating this network throughout the County will also improve the ecological coherence of the Natura 2000 network in accordance with Article 10 of the Habitats Directive. The network will also include non-designated sites.
CDP	GIB24	It is a Policy Objective to maintain and protect the natural character and ecological value of the river and stream corridors in the County and where possible to enhance existing channels and to encourage diversity of habitat and nature-based solutions that incorporate biodiversity features. It is also policy (subject to the sensitivity of the riverside habitat), to provide public access to riparian corridors, to promote improved passive recreational activities.
CDP	GIB25	It is a Policy Objective to retain and protect hedgerows in the County from development, which would impact adversely upon them. In addition, the Council will promote the protection of existing site boundary hedgerows and where feasible require the retention of these when considering a grant of planning permission for all developments. The Council will promote the County's hedgerows by increasing coverage, where possible, using locally native species and to develop an appropriate code of practice for road hedgerow maintenance. The Council will promote the protection of existing hedgerows when considering a grant of planning permission for all developments.
CDP	GIB28	It is a Policy Objective to prepare an 'Invasive Alien Species Action Plan' for the County which will include actions in relation to Invasive Alien Species (IAS) surveys, management and treatment and to also ensure that proposals for development do not lead to the spread or introduction of invasive species. If developments are proposed on sites where invasive species are or were previously present, the applicants will be required to submit a control and management program for the particular invasive species as part of the planning process and to comply with the provisions of the European Communities Birds and Habitats Regulations 2011 (S.I. 477/2011).
CDP	EI5	It is a Policy Objective: To ensure the delivery of the relevant policies and objectives of the River Basin Management Plan for Ireland 2018 – 2021 and any subsequent plan, including those relating to protection of water status, improvement of water status, prevention of deterioration and meeting objectives for designated protected sites. To support Irish Water in its implementation of Water Quality Management Plans for ground, surface, coastal and estuarine waters as part of the implementation of the EU Water Framework Directive. To support Irish Water in the development of Drinking Water Protection Plans.
CDP	EI7	It is a Policy Objective to require that all developments relating to water supply and wastewater treatment are subject to screening for Appropriate Assessment to ensure there are no likely significant effects on the integrity, defined by the structure and function, of any European sites and that the requirements of Article 6 of the EU Habitats Directive are met. (Consistent with RPO 10.7 of the RSES).
CDP	EI8	It is a Policy Objective to ensure the protection of the groundwater resources in and around the County and associated habitats and species in accordance with the Groundwater Directive 2006/118/EC and the European Communities Environmental Objectives (Groundwater) Regulations, 2010. In this regard, the Council will support the implementation of Irish Water's Water Safety Plans to protect sources of public water supply and their contributing catchment.
CDP	EI15	It is a Policy Objective to ensure that the design of external lighting schemes minimise the incidence of light spillage or pollution in the immediate surrounding environment and has due regard to the residential amenity of surrounding areas.
CDP	EI16	It is a Policy Objective to implement the provisions of water pollution abatement measures in accordance with national and EU Directives and other legislative requirements in conjunction with other agencies as appropriate.



#### 4.3.1.5 Changes of Indicators of Conservation Value

Indicators of conservation value are identified as key ecological resources such as water quality, air quality, habitat quality, population health of ecosystem engineers or 'keystone species' etc. Land use development supported by the Plan could result in negative effects on these indicators (e.g., through construction run-off, construction dust, development related noise and emissions etc.) The protection of these resources is a key focus of the Plan including provisions contained within Chapters 3 (Climate Action and Infrastructure) and 7 (Biodiversity, Open Space and Recreation) of the LAP.

Plan mitigation relating to water status and the provision of water services includes KGLAP1, KGLAP5, KGLAP6, etc. (see Section 5 for a comprehensive list of mitigation measures). Emissions to air also have potential to adversely affect the conservation status of European Sites. Various provisions have been included in the higher-order CDP, such as EI14, with the objective of protecting air quality. Additionally, the policies provide broader scope to ensure the protection of the wider landscape associated with riparian zones and habitats sensitive to hydrological interactions (e.g. KGLAP47).

**Table 4-6: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Indicators of Conservation Value**

Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
LAP	KGLAP1	It is Policy to promote a high standard of urban design throughout Kiltiernan Glenamuck in accordance with the relevant policies set out in the County Development Plan, Section 28 Guidelines and other relevant guidance documents including: The 'Compact Settlement Guidelines (2024)', and the Design Manual for Urban Roads and Streets (2019). Development shall be design-led, prioritising place making and accord with the Urban Design and Placemaking Vision for the area as set out in section 2.4 and 2.5.
LAP	KGLAP5	It is Policy to support Uisce Éireann in the provision of adequate water and wastewater treatment infrastructure to serve the needs of the existing and future population of the Plan area and ensuring that such infrastructure is provided prior to, or in tandem with, new development.
LAP	KGLAP6	It is Policy to facilitate Uisce Éireann in ensuring that all wastewater generated is collected, treated and discharged after treatment in a safe and sustainable manner, having regard to the standards and requirements set out in EU and national legislation and guidance.
LAP	KGLAP7	It is Policy to facilitate compliance with the requirements of the EU Water Framework Directive and any relevant legislation. In this regard, the Council will facilitate compliance with the relevant objectives and measures set out in the ongoing 'River Basin Management Plan' (2022- 2028) and associated Programme of Measures, where relevant. Applications for development under the Plan must demonstrate that the proposal for development would not adversely affect a water body's ability to meet its objectives under the Water Framework Directive, individually as a result of the proposed development or cumulatively, in combination with other developments.
LAP	KGLAP8	It is Policy to ensure the protection of groundwater resources within the KGLAP area and associated habitats and species in accordance with the EU Groundwater Directive. All new planning applications within the LAP boundary shall have regard to the likely impacts the proposed development may have on groundwater resources.
LAP	KGLAP9	It is Policy to implement the main elements of the DLR GI strategy in relation to water management including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reducing the rate, volume, and improve the quality of surface water runoff.</li> <li>• Managing runoff at source through the use of infiltration systems.</li> <li>• Promoting local sustainable urban drainage systems (SuDS), 'Green Streets' and green roofs.</li> <li>• Enabling SuDS to be located in the public realm.</li> </ul>
LAP	KGLAP10	It is Policy to ensure that Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS) is applied to any development in the KGLAP area and that site specific solutions to surface water drainage systems are developed which meet the requirements of the Water Framework Directive and associated River Basin Management Plan. SuDS measures may include green roofs, permeable paving, detention basins, infiltration systems etc.



Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
LAP	KGLAP11	It is Policy to ensure the implementation of the surface water legislation 'Environmental Objectives (Surface Waters) Regulations 2009' to ensure that development permitted would not have an unacceptable impact on water quality including surface waters, ground water, river corridors, estuarine waters, bathing waters, coastal and transitional waters. Development within the LAP area shall comply with the Policies and Objectives of the County Development Plan relating to protection of existing water and drainage infrastructure.
LAP	KGLAP12	It is policy to ensure that planning applications take into account any existing groundwater protection schemes and groundwater source protection zones and/or the likely impacts that the development may have on groundwater.
LAP	KGLAP13	It is policy to ensure the implementation of the EU Water Framework Directive and the EU Groundwater Directive to encourage protection of the groundwater resources and associated habitats and species in and around the LAP.
LAP	KGLAP42	It is a policy that all multi-unit residential schemes and commercial developments demonstrate at pre planning and application stage how biodiversity has informed the layout and overall site framework for development.
LAP	KGLAP43	It is policy that at pre planning stage applicant are encouraged, where appropriate, to pilot the Biodiversity Net Gain Approach (BNG) for development.
LAP	KGLAP45	It is Policy to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conserve Protected Areas and other high-quality habitats and species thereby ensuring a rich and diverse environment within the Plan area.</li> <li>• Ensure biodiversity is factored into nature-based solutions when developing proposals within the KGLAP area.</li> <li>• Conserve and restore biodiversity in line with the key theme of the dlr County Biodiversity Action Plan 2021 – 2025.</li> </ul>
CDP	GI1	It is an Objective to protect and maintain important hedgerows/tree lines, where appropriate, within the LAP lands (including those identified in the 'DLR Biodiversity Action Plan, 2021-2025' and the dlr Hedgerow review and evaluation (2021) and any hedgerows which form part of townland boundaries) and promote native hedgerow enhancement and planting.
CDP	GI7	It is an objective that where development sites adjoin an ecologically sensitive area adequate buffer areas shall be provided. In accordance with the County Development Plan ecological and hedgerow assessment shall be carried out for such developments.
CDP	CS10	It is a Policy Objective to implement a programme for the preparation of Local Area Plans and to prioritise areas in accordance with the overarching strategic objectives of the Core Strategy including those areas which are experiencing and/or likely to experience large scale development or regeneration.
CDP	PHP24	It is a Policy Objective to protect the green belt areas and restrict residential development.
CDP	T25	It is a Policy Objective that where projects for new roads, identified under Section 5.8, are not already provided for by existing plans/ programme or are not already permitted, that the feasibility of progressing these projects shall be examined, taking into account environmental sensitivities as identified in the SEA Environmental Report (including greenhouse gas emissions and other emissions to air) and the objectives of the Plan relating to sustainable mobility. A Corridor and Route Selection Process will be undertaken where appropriate, for relevant new road infrastructure in two stages: Stage 1 – Route Corridor Identification, Evaluation and Selection and Stage 2 – Route Identification, Evaluation and Selection. In implementing this Objective, the Council will comply with any national policy or guidelines issued relating to the assessment of greenhouse gas emissions and other emissions to air for new transport projects.
CDP	E20	It is a Policy Objective to support the transition to a low carbon economy.



Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
CDP	GIB2	It is a Policy Objective to continue to protect, manage and plan to conserve, maintain or enhance the distinctive characteristics of the County's landscapes, townscapes and seascapes in accordance with the recommended strategies as originally outlined in the Landscape Character Assessment (2002 and since updated), in accordance with the 'Draft Guidelines for Landscape and Landscape Assessment' (2000) as issued by the Department of Environment and Local Government, in accordance with the European Landscape Convention (Florence Convention) and in accordance with 'A National Landscape Strategy for Ireland – 2015-2025'. The Council shall implement any relevant recommendations contained in the Department of Arts, Heritage, and the Gaeltacht's National Landscape Strategy for Ireland, 2015 - 2025.
CDP	GIB4	It is Policy Objective to conserve and enhance existing High Amenity Zones and to seek to manage these and other areas to absorb further recreational uses and activity without damaging their unique character
CDP	GIB12	It is a Policy Objective to promote, protect and enhance sustainable and appropriate access to the natural heritage of the County, where practicable, in a balanced way while protecting the natural heritage of the County.
CDP	GIB18	It is a Policy Objective to protect and conserve the environment including, in particular, the natural heritage of the County and to conserve and manage Nationally and Internationally important and EU designated sites - such as Special Protection Areas (SPAs), Special Areas of Conservations (SACs), proposed Natural Heritage Areas (pNHAs) and Ramsar sites (wetlands) - as well as non-designated areas of high nature conservation value known as locally important areas which also serve as 'Stepping Stones' for the purposes of Article 10 of the Habitats Directive.
CDP	GIB19	It is a Policy Objective to ensure the protection of natural heritage and biodiversity, including European Sites that form part of the Natura 2000 network, in accordance with relevant EU Environmental Directives and applicable National Legislation, Policies, Plans and Guidelines.
CDP	GIB21	It is a Policy Objective to protect and preserve areas designated as proposed Natural Heritage Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, and Special Protection Areas. It is Council policy to promote the maintenance and as appropriate, delivery of 'favourable' conservation status of habitats and species within these areas.
CDP	GIB22	It is a Policy Objective to protect and promote the conservation of biodiversity in areas of natural heritage importance outside Designated Areas and to ensure that notable sites, habitats and features of biodiversity importance - including species protected under the Wildlife Acts 1976 and 2000, the Birds Directive 1979, the Habitats Directive 1992, Birds and Habitats Regulations 2011, Flora (Protection) Order, 2015, Annex I habitats, local important areas, wildlife corridors and rare species - are adequately protected. Ecological assessments will be carried out for all developments in areas that support, or have potential to support, features of biodiversity importance or rare and protected species and appropriate mitigation/ avoidance measures will be implemented. In implementing this policy, regard shall be had to the Ecological Network, including the forthcoming DLR Wildlife Corridor Plan, and the recommendations and objectives of the Green City Guidelines (2008) and 'Ecological Guidance Notes for Local Authorities and Developers' (Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown Version 2014).
CDP	GIB23	It is a Policy Objective to protect the Ecological Network which will be integrated into the updated Green Infrastructure Strategy and will align with the DLR County Biodiversity Action Plan. Creating this network throughout the County will also improve the ecological coherence of the Natura 2000 network in accordance with Article 10 of the Habitats Directive. The network will also include non-designated sites.
CDP	GIB24	It is a Policy Objective to maintain and protect the natural character and ecological value of the river and stream corridors in the County and where possible to enhance existing channels and to encourage diversity of habitat and nature-based solutions that incorporate biodiversity features. It is also policy (subject to the sensitivity of the riverside habitat), to provide public access to riparian corridors, to promote improved passive recreational activities.



Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
CDP	GIB25	It is a Policy Objective to retain and protect hedgerows in the County from development, which would impact adversely upon them. In addition, the Council will promote the protection of existing site boundary hedgerows and where feasible require the retention of these when considering a grant of planning permission for all developments. The Council will promote the County's hedgerows by increasing coverage, where possible, using locally native species and to develop an appropriate code of practice for road hedgerow maintenance. The Council will promote the protection of existing hedgerows when considering a grant of planning permission for all developments.
CDP	EI3	It is a Policy Objective that all new developments in areas served by a public foul sewerage network connect to the public sewerage system, either directly or indirectly. It is a Policy Objective to promote the changeover from septic tanks to collection networks where this is feasible and to strongly discourage the provision of individual septic tanks and domestic wastewater treatment systems in order to minimise the risk of groundwater and surface water pollution. It is a Policy Objective to prohibit multiple dwelling units discharging to communal wastewater treatment systems.
CDP	EI4	It is a Policy Objective to require all development proposals to provide a separate foul and surface water drainage system – where practicable. (Consistent with RPO 10.12)
CDP	EI5	It is a Policy Objective: To ensure the delivery of the relevant policies and objectives of the River Basin Management Plan for Ireland 2018 – 2021 and any subsequent plan, including those relating to protection of water status, improvement of water status, prevention of deterioration and meeting objectives for designated protected sites. To support Irish Water in its implementation of Water Quality Management Plans for ground, surface, coastal and estuarine waters as part of the implementation of the EU Water Framework Directive. To support Irish Water in the development of Drinking Water Protection Plans.
CDP	EI3	It is a Policy Objective that all new developments in areas served by a public foul sewerage network connect to the public sewerage system, either directly or indirectly. It is a Policy Objective to promote the changeover from septic tanks to collection networks where this is feasible and to strongly discourage the provision of individual septic tanks and domestic wastewater treatment systems in order to minimise the risk of groundwater and surface water pollution. It is a Policy Objective to prohibit multiple dwelling units discharging to communal wastewater treatment systems.
CDP	EI6	It is a Policy Objective to ensure that all development proposals incorporate Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS).
CDP	EI7	It is a Policy Objective to require that all developments relating to water supply and wastewater treatment are subject to screening for Appropriate Assessment to ensure there are no likely significant effects on the integrity, defined by the structure and function, of any European sites and that the requirements of Article 6 of the EU Habitats Directive are met. (Consistent with RPO 10.7 of the RSES).
CDP	EI8	It is a Policy Objective to ensure the protection of the groundwater resources in and around the County and associated habitats and species in accordance with the Groundwater Directive 2006/118/EC and the European Communities Environmental Objectives (Groundwater) Regulations, 2010. In this regard, the Council will support the implementation of Irish Water's Water Safety Plans to protect sources of public water supply and their contributing catchment.
CDP	EI9	It is a Policy Objective to ensure that all new development proposals include a Drainage Impact Assessment that meets the requirements of the Council's Development Management Thresholds Information Document (see Appendix 3) and the Stormwater Management Policy (See Appendix 7.1).
CDP	EI10	It is a Policy Objective to work alongside Irish Water to minimise the number and frequency of storm overflows of sewage to watercourses and to establish, in co-operation with the adjoining Local Authorities and Irish Water, a consistent approach to the design, improvement and management of these intermittent discharges to ensure that the needs of the Region's receiving waters are met in a cost effective manner.





Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
CDP	EI14	It is a Policy Objective: To implement the provisions of national and EU Directives on air and noise pollution and other relevant legislative requirements in conjunction with other agencies as appropriate. (Consistent with RPO 10.10 of the RSES) To maintain and manage a Dublin County ambient air quality monitoring network in conjunction with the EPA and TII and to make available to the public the resulting air quality measurements via the EPA website <a href="http://www.epa.ie/air/quality">www.epa.ie/air/quality</a> . To support the implementation of objectives of the 'Dublin Agglomeration Environmental Noise Action Plan 2018-2023'.
CDP	EI16	It is a Policy Objective to implement the provisions of water pollution abatement measures in accordance with national and EU Directives and other legislative requirements in conjunction with other agencies as appropriate.

#### 4.3.1.6 Climate Change

The LAP includes provisions that potentially conflict with climate mitigation and provisions that will help to contribute towards climate mitigation. Chapter 3 of the LAP pertains to Climate Action and Infrastructure and contains policies and objectives in support of the strategic policy ambitions of the DLR CDP, where the creation of a climate-resilient County is particularly important in the context of the United-Nations Sustainable Development Goals. Section 3.6.1 of the DLR CDP outlines the Council's approach to supporting the implementation of flood risk measures, and includes the following text in relation to managing flood risk and biodiversity:

*"Existing wetland Habitats within the County which serve as flood protection/management measures shall be managed and enhanced."*

Section 7.4.1. Green Infrastructure - Climate Action and Biodiversity Conservation (of Chapter 7 Biodiversity, Open Space and Recreation) acknowledges that *'Biodiversity forms part of the overall Green Infrastructure of the County. The condition of natural habitats and species affects how they can provide ecosystem services, including providing us with resilience to climate change and improving quality of life for all.'*

Greenhouse gas emissions arising from the development supported by the Plan will not affect changes projected to arise from climate change to the degree that it would affect the QIs or SCIs of the European Sites considered.

A variety of policies defined in both the LAP and higher order CDP will serve to minimize the carbon impact of settlement in the area and improve climate resilience, indirectly benefiting biodiversity components.





**Table 4-7: Policies and objectives in the LAP and the CDP relevant to Climate Change**

Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
LAP	KGLAP1	It is Policy to promote a high standard of urban design throughout Kiltiernan Glenamuck in accordance with the relevant policies set out in the County Development Plan, Section 28 Guidelines and other relevant guidance documents including: The 'Compact Settlement Guidelines (2024), and the Design Manual for Urban Roads and Streets (2019). Development shall be design-led, prioritising place making and accord with the Urban Design and Placemaking Vision for the area as set out in section 2.4 and 2.5.
LAP	KGLAP 15	It is Policy to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Encourage and support the development of solar energy infrastructure, including photo voltaic (PV) in appropriate locations.</li> <li>• Support the development of district heat networks and the utilisation of waste heat recovery.</li> </ul>
LAP	KGLAP42	It is a policy that all multi-unit residential schemes and commercial developments demonstrate at pre planning and application stage how biodiversity has informed the layout and overall site framework for development.
LAP	KGLAP43	It is policy that at pre planning stage applicants are encouraged, where appropriate, to pilot the Biodiversity Net Gain Approach (BNG) for development.
LAP	KGLAP44	It is policy to acknowledge and respect areas of ecological importance, local topography, watercourses, hedgerows, woodlands, mature trees and views when providing open space and to ensure the protection of ecological linkages when providing open space within the Plan area.
LAP	KGLAP45	It is Policy to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conserve Protected Areas and other high-quality habitats and species thereby ensuring a rich and diverse environment within the Plan area.</li> <li>• Ensure biodiversity is factored into nature-based solutions when developing proposals within the KGLAP area.</li> <li>• Conserve and restore biodiversity in line with the key theme of the dlr County Biodiversity Action Plan 2021 – 2025.</li> </ul>
CDP	CA3	It is a Policy Objective that spatial and infrastructure planning are consistent with climate mitigation and adaptation objectives. When it is available, the Council will be informed by the work led by the Eastern and Midland Regional Assembly to develop a methodology for quantifying the GHG impacts of spatial planning policies, (QGasSP, an ESPON EU research programme) and the forthcoming Development Plan Guidelines or other national guidance as appropriate. The Council will quantify the GHG impacts for this County Development Plan when EMRA guidelines become available and also ensure the Development Plan is consistent with the approach to climate action recommended in any forthcoming revised Section 28 Development Plan Guidelines or other relevant guidelines and if necessary, vary the development plan (Consistent with NPO 54 of the NPF and RPO 3.6 of the RSES).
CDP	CA5	It is a Policy Objective to support high levels of energy conservation, energy efficiency and the use of renewable energy sources in existing and new buildings, including retro fitting of energy efficiency measures in the existing building stock.
CDP	CA13	It is a Policy Objective to encourage and support the development of solar energy infrastructure, including photo voltaic (PV) and solar thermal and seasonal storage facilities infrastructure in appropriate locations, as a renewable energy resource which can contribute to the transition to a low carbon climate resilient County. It is also a policy objective to support Ireland's renewable energy commitments by facilitating utility scale PV installations for the production of electricity provided they do not negatively impact upon the environmental quality, amenity or heritage of the area.
CDP	CA14	It is Policy Objective to support the use of efficient energy storage systems and infrastructure that supports energy efficiency and reusable energy system optimization, in accordance with proper planning and sustainable development when these are undertaken in an environmentally acceptable manner.



Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
CDP	PHP1	<p>That increased delivery of housing throughout the County will be subject to the Strategic Policy Objective to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Align with the provisions of the National Planning Framework and the Eastern and Midlands Regional Spatial and Economic Strategy.</li> <li>• Accord with the Core Strategy set out in Chapter 2, the Housing Strategy and Housing Needs Demand Assessment for the County in Appendix 2 and/or the provisions of the future Regional Housing Need Demand Assessment.</li> <li>• Embed the concept of neighbourhood and community into the spatial planning of the County by supporting and creating neighbourhoods and ensuring that residential development is delivered in tandem with the appropriate commensurate enabling infrastructure, including access to sustainable neighbourhood infrastructure, sustainable modes of transport, quality open space and recreation, and employment opportunities.</li> </ul>
CDP	PHP2	<p>It is a Policy Objective to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protect and improve existing sustainable neighbourhood infrastructure as appropriate.</li> <li>• Facilitate the provision of new sustainable neighbourhood infrastructure that is accessible and inclusive for a range of users consistent with RPO 9.13 and RPO 9.14 of the RSES.</li> <li>• Encourage the provision of multi-functional facilities, space and lands in the delivery and/or improvement of sustainable neighbourhood infrastructure.</li> </ul>
CDP	PHP3	<p>It is a Policy Objective to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan for communities in accordance with the aims, objectives and principles of 'Sustainable Residential Development in Urban Areas' and the accompanying 'Urban Design Manual – A Best Practice Guide' and any amendment thereof.</li> <li>• Ensure that an appropriate level supporting neighbourhood infrastructure is provided or that lands are reserved for Sustainable Neighbourhood Infrastructure (SNI), in conjunction with, and as an integral component of, residential development in new residential communities as identified in the Core Strategy (see Figure 2.9, Chapter 2).</li> <li>• Identify, provide and/or improve (as appropriate) supporting sustainable neighbourhood infrastructure in tandem with residential development in renewal/redevelopment areas and existing residential neighbourhoods.</li> <li>• Create healthy and attractive places to live consistent with NPO 4 of the NPF and RPO 9.10 of the RSES.</li> </ul>
CDP	PHP4	<p>It is a Policy Objective to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement a strategy for resident development based on a concept of sustainable urban villages.</li> <li>• Promote and facilitate the provision '10-minute' neighbourhoods.</li> </ul>
CDP	T1	<p>It is a Policy Objective to actively support sustainable modes of transport and ensure that land use and zoning are aligned with the provision and development of high quality public transport systems. (Consistent with NSO 1, NPO 26 of the NPF, 64, RPO 4.40, 5.3, 8.1 and Guiding Principles on Integration of Land Use and Transport of the RSES)</p>
CDP	T12	<p>It is a Policy Objective to maintain and expand the footway and pedestrian route network to provide for accessible, safe pedestrian routes within the County in accordance with best accessibility practice. (Consistent with NPO 27 and 64 of the NPF and RPO 5.3 of the RSES)</p>
CDP	T13	<p>It is a Policy Objective to secure improvements to the County Cycle Network in accordance with the Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown Cycle Network Review whilst supporting the NTA on the development and implementation of the Greater Dublin Area Cycle Network Plan 2013 and subsequent revisions, subject to environmental assessment and route feasibility. (Consistent with RPO 5.2, 5.3 of the RSES).</p>
CDP	T21	<p>It is a Policy Objective to liaise with the Park and Ride Office of the NTA to facilitate the provision of Park and Ride facilities, both short term and long term and to provide suitable electric charging structures and adequate cycle parking, in appropriate locations along strategic transport corridors, including Woodbrook and Carrickmines and other suitable sites to be identified with the NTA Park and Ride Office, subject to the outcome of environmental assessment and planning approval. (Consistent with RPO 8.14 of the RSES)</p>



Plan	Ref.	Objective/Policy
CDP	T23	It is a Policy Objective, in conjunction and co-operation with other transport bodies and authorities such as the TII and the NTA, to secure improvements to the County road network – including improved pedestrian and cycle facilities, subject to the outcome of environmental assessment (SEA, EIA and AA), flood risk assessment and the planning process (RPO 8.10, RPO 8.16)
CDP	E20	It is a Policy Objective to support the transition to a low carbon economy.



## 5. MITIGATION MEASURES

This section compiles the most relevant mitigation measures that were embedded/incorporated into the LAP in order to mitigate against potential adverse effects to European sites as identified above. The LAP was prepared in an iterative manner whereby the Plan and AA documents have informed subsequent versions of the other. These mitigation measures ensure that there will be no adverse effects to the integrity of any European site from implementation of the LAP.

The Plan development process was carried out in parallel with the SEA and AA processes. Regular communication and interaction took place between the environmental assessment team and the plan development team. Environmental considerations that came to light during the SEA and AA processes, including consultation processes, were regularly communicated to the Plan-making team.

A strong level of embedded environmental mitigation was present in early drafts of the Plan to mitigate potential adverse effects on European sites. Environmental mitigation measures applicable to the area of Kiltiernan-Glenamuck were also already defined in the higher-order CDP. The 'embedded' mitigation in the Plan, and the relevant mitigatory policy/objectives defined in the CDP serve to prevent and minimize potential adverse effects to European sites that may occur during Plan implementation. These measures also have the potential also maximise potential environmental benefits and co-benefits associated with the Plan.

Where necessary, additional environmental mitigation, in the form of policy/text additions, were integrated into the Plan to further mitigate the potential adverse effects. This process was carried out in an iterative manner to ensure optimal Plan-making and environmental outcomes. Environmental considerations were also integrated into the Plan so as to facilitate maximising identified positive environmental effects of the Plan.

Environmental mitigation measures embedded in early iterations the LAP to mitigate adverse effects on European sites are presented in Table 8-1.

Environmental mitigation measures defined in the DLR CDP that will serve to mitigate adverse effects on European sites due to implementation of the Plan are presented in Table 8-2.

Additional text clarifying environmental protection related obligations and environmental enhancement opportunities has been attached to various previously defined policies/objectives in the Plan. These text additions are itemised and presented in Table 8-3. This text has been shaped to ensure that environmental considerations are appropriately taken into account during Plan implementation and will also serve to prevent adverse effects on European sites.

All recommendations have been fully integrated into the Plan, as necessary.

Due to the inter-relationship between various environmental components, environmental mitigation measures defined for one component can also serve to benefit other environmental components.



**Table 5-1: Embedded Environmental Mitigation**

Policy / Objective References	Policy/Objective
KGLAP6	It is Policy to facilitate Uisce Éireann in ensuring that all wastewater generated is collected, treated and discharged after treatment in a safe and sustainable manner, having regard to the standards and requirements set out in EU and national legislation and guidance.
KGLAP7	It is Policy to facilitate compliance with the requirements of the EU Water Framework Directive and any relevant legislation. In this regard, the Council will facilitate compliance with the relevant objectives and measures set out in the ongoing 'River Basin Management Plan' (2022- 2028) and associated Programme of Measures, where relevant. Applications for development under the Plan must demonstrate that the proposal for development would not adversely affect a water body's ability to meet its objectives under the Water Framework Directive, individually as a result of the proposed development or cumulatively, in combination with other developments.
KGLAP8	It is Policy to ensure the protection of groundwater resources within the KGLAP area and associated habitats and species in accordance with the EU Groundwater Directive. All new planning applications within the LAP boundary shall have regard to the likely impacts the proposed development may have on groundwater resources.
KGLAP9	It is Policy to implement the main elements of the DLR GI strategy in relation to water management including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reducing the rate, volume, and improve the quality of surface water runoff.</li> <li>• Managing runoff at source through the use of infiltration systems.</li> <li>• Promoting local sustainable urban drainage systems (SuDS), 'Green Streets' and green roofs.</li> <li>• Enabling SuDS to be located in the public realm.</li> </ul>
KGLAP10	It is Policy to ensure that Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS) is applied to any development in the KGLAP area and that site specific solutions to surface water drainage systems are developed which meet the requirements of the Water Framework Directive and associated River Basin Management Plan. SuDS measures may include green roofs, permeable paving, detention basins, infiltration systems etc.
KGLAP11	It is Policy to ensure the implementation of the surface water legislation 'Environmental Objectives (Surface Waters) Regulations 2009' to ensure that development permitted would not have an unacceptable impact on water quality including surface waters, ground water, river corridors, estuarine waters, bathing waters, coastal and transitional waters. Development within the LAP area shall comply with the Policies and Objectives of the County Development Plan relating to protection of existing water and drainage infrastructure.
KGLAP12	It is policy to ensure that planning applications take into account any existing groundwater protection schemes and groundwater source protection zones and/or the likely impacts that the development may have on groundwater.
KGLAP13	It is policy to ensure the implementation of the EU Water Framework Directive and the EU Groundwater Directive to encourage protection of the groundwater resources and associated habitats and species in and around the LAP.
KGLAP14	It is Policy to manage flood risk in the KGLAP area in accordance with the requirements of The Planning System and Flood Risk Management Guidelines for Planning Authorities, DECLG and OPW (2009) and Circular PL02/2014 (August 2014), and to require all proposed developments to carry out a Site-Specific Flood Risk Assessment that shall demonstrate compliance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Planning System and Flood Risk Management, Guidelines for Planning Authorities (DEHLG/OPW, 2009), as may be revised and/or updated.</li> <li>• The prevailing Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Development Plan.</li> <li>• The SSFRA which shall pay particular emphasis to site specific mitigation measures and any necessary management measures per Appendix B4 of the above-mentioned 2009 National Guidelines.</li> </ul>
KGLAP42	It is a policy that all multi-unit residential schemes and commercial developments demonstrate at pre planning and application stage how biodiversity has informed the layout and overall site framework for development.
KGLAP43	It is policy that at pre planning stage applicant are encouraged, where appropriate, to pilot the Biodiversity Net Gain Approach (BNG) for development.



Policy / Objective References	Policy/Objective
KGLAP44	It is policy to acknowledge and respect areas of ecological importance, local topography, watercourses, hedgerows, woodlands, mature trees and views when providing open space and to ensure the protection of ecological linkages when providing open space within the Plan area.
KGLAP45	It is Policy to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conserve Protected Areas and other high-quality habitats and species thereby ensuring a rich and diverse environment within the Plan area.</li> <li>• Ensure biodiversity is factored into nature-based solutions when developing proposals within the KGLAP area.</li> <li>• Conserve and restore biodiversity in line with the key theme of the dlr County Biodiversity Action Plan 2021 – 2025.</li> </ul>
KGLAP47	It is policy to acknowledge the important protection role played by agricultural and high amenity lands both within and adjoining the plan lands. The agricultural and high amenity land use zoning objective provide for a transition area between the built-up area of Kiltiernan- Glenamuck and the more sensitive rural upland areas.
GI1	It is an Objective to protect and maintain important hedgerows/tree lines, where appropriate, within the LAP lands (including those identified in the 'DLR Biodiversity Action Plan, 2021-2025' and the dlr Hedgerow review and evaluation (2021) and any hedgerows which form part of townland boundaries) and promote native hedgerow enhancement and planting.
GI6	It is an objective that the design of lighting within the LAP area should seek to minimise light pollution and adverse effects on bat species.
GI7	It is an objective that where development sites adjoin an ecologically sensitive area adequate buffer areas shall be provided. In accordance with the County Development Plan ecological and hedgerow assessment shall be carried out for such developments.

**Table 5-2: Environmental Mitigation defined in the CDP**

Policy / Objective Reference	Policy / Objective
CS10	It is a Policy Objective to implement a programme for the preparation of Local Area Plans and to prioritise areas in accordance with the overarching strategic objectives of the Core Strategy including those areas which are experiencing and/or likely to experience large scale development or regeneration.
PHP24	It is a Policy Objective to protect the green belt areas and restrict residential development.
T23	It is a Policy Objective, in conjunction and co-operation with other transport bodies and authorities such as the TII and the NTA, to secure improvements to the County road network – including improved pedestrian and cycle facilities, subject to the outcome of environmental assessment (SEA, EIA and AA), flood risk assessment and the planning process (RPO 8.10, RPO 8.16)
T25	It is a Policy Objective that where projects for new roads, identified under Section 5.8, are not already provided for by existing plans/ programme or are not already permitted, that the feasibility of progressing these projects shall be examined, taking into account environmental sensitivities as identified in the SEA Environmental Report (including greenhouse gas emissions and other emissions to air) and the objectives of the Plan relating to sustainable mobility. A Corridor and Route Selection Process will be undertaken where appropriate, for relevant new road infrastructure in two stages: Stage 1 – Route Corridor Identification, Evaluation and Selection and Stage 2 – Route Identification, Evaluation and Selection. In implementing this Objective, the Council will comply with any national policy or guidelines issued relating to the assessment of greenhouse gas emissions and other emissions to air for new transport projects.
T27	It is a Policy Objective to ensure that traffic noise levels are considered as part of new developments along major roads/rail lines in accordance with best practice guidelines.
E20	It is a Policy Objective to support the transition to a low carbon economy.



Policy / Objective Reference	Policy / Objective
GIB4	It is Policy Objective to conserve and enhance existing High Amenity Zones and to seek to manage these and other areas to absorb further recreational uses and activity without damaging their unique character
GIB12	It is a Policy Objective to promote, protect and enhance sustainable and appropriate access to the natural heritage of the County, where practicable, in a balanced way while protecting the natural heritage of the County.
GIB18	It is a Policy Objective to protect and conserve the environment including, in particular, the natural heritage of the County and to conserve and manage Nationally and Internationally important and EU designated sites - such as Special Protection Areas (SPAs), Special Areas of Conservations (SACs), proposed Natural Heritage Areas (pNHAs) and Ramsar sites (wetlands) - as well as non-designated areas of high nature conservation value known as locally important areas which also serve as 'Stepping Stones' for the purposes of Article 10 of the Habitats Directive.
GIB19	It is a Policy Objective to ensure the protection of natural heritage and biodiversity, including European Sites that form part of the Natura 2000 network, in accordance with relevant EU Environmental Directives and applicable National Legislation, Policies, Plans and Guidelines.
GIB21	It is a Policy Objective to protect and preserve areas designated as proposed Natural Heritage Areas, Special Areas of Conservation, and Special Protection Areas. It is Council policy to promote the maintenance and as appropriate, delivery of 'favourable' conservation status of habitats and species within these areas.
GIB22	It is a Policy Objective to protect and promote the conservation of biodiversity in areas of natural heritage importance outside Designated Areas and to ensure that notable sites, habitats and features of biodiversity importance - including species protected under the Wildlife Acts 1976 and 2000, the Birds Directive 1979, the Habitats Directive 1992, Birds and Habitats Regulations 2011, Flora (Protection) Order, 2015, Annex I habitats, local important areas, wildlife corridors and rare species - are adequately protected. Ecological assessments will be carried out for all developments in areas that support, or have potential to support, features of biodiversity importance or rare and protected species and appropriate mitigation/ avoidance measures will be implemented. In implementing this policy, regard shall be had to the Ecological Network, including the forthcoming DLR Wildlife Corridor Plan, and the recommendations and objectives of the Green City Guidelines (2008) and 'Ecological Guidance Notes for Local Authorities and Developers' (Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown Version 2014).
GIB23	It is a Policy Objective to protect the Ecological Network which will be integrated into the updated Green Infrastructure Strategy and will align with the DLR County Biodiversity Action Plan. Creating this network throughout the County will also improve the ecological coherence of the Natura 2000 network in accordance with Article 10 of the Habitats Directive. The network will also include non-designated sites.
GIB24	It is a Policy Objective to maintain and protect the natural character and ecological value of the river and stream corridors in the County and where possible to enhance existing channels and to encourage diversity of habitat and nature-based solutions that incorporate biodiversity features. It is also policy (subject to the sensitivity of the riverside habitat), to provide public access to riparian corridors, to promote improved passive recreational activities.
GIB25	It is a Policy Objective to retain and protect hedgerows in the County from development, which would impact adversely upon them. In addition, the Council will promote the protection of existing site boundary hedgerows and where feasible require the retention of these when considering a grant of planning permission for all developments. The Council will promote the County's hedgerows by increasing coverage, where possible, using locally native species and to develop an appropriate code of practice for road hedgerow maintenance. The Council will promote the protection of existing hedgerows when considering a grant of planning permission for all developments.
GIB28	It is a Policy Objective to prepare an 'Invasive Alien Species Action Plan' for the County which will include actions in relation to Invasive Alien Species (IAS) surveys, management and treatment and to also ensure that proposals for development do not lead to the spread or introduction of invasive species. If developments are proposed on sites where invasive species are or were previously present, the applicants will be required to submit a control and management program for the particular invasive species as part of the planning process and to comply with the provisions of the European Communities Birds and Habitats Regulations 2011 (S.I. 477/2011).





Policy / Objective Reference	Policy / Objective
EI3	It is a Policy Objective that all new developments in areas served by a public foul sewerage network connect to the public sewerage system, either directly or indirectly. It is a Policy Objective to promote the changeover from septic tanks to collection networks where this is feasible and to strongly discourage the provision of individual septic tanks and domestic wastewater treatment systems in order to minimise the risk of groundwater and surface water pollution. It is a Policy Objective to prohibit multiple dwelling units discharging to communal wastewater treatment systems.
EI4	It is a Policy Objective to require all development proposals to provide a separate foul and surface water drainage system – where practicable. (Consistent with RPO 10.12)
EI5	It is a Policy Objective: To ensure the delivery of the relevant policies and objectives of the River Basin Management Plan for Ireland 2018 – 2021 and any subsequent plan, including those relating to protection of water status, improvement of water status, prevention of deterioration and meeting objectives for designated protected sites. To support Irish Water in its implementation of Water Quality Management Plans for ground, surface, coastal and estuarine waters as part of the implementation of the EU Water Framework Directive. To support Irish Water in the development of Drinking Water Protection Plans.
EI7	It is a Policy Objective to require that all developments relating to water supply and wastewater treatment are subject to screening for Appropriate Assessment to ensure there are no likely significant effects on the integrity, defined by the structure and function, of any European sites and that the requirements of Article 6 of the EU Habitats Directive are met. (Consistent with RPO 10.7 of the RSES).
EI8	It is a Policy Objective to ensure the protection of the groundwater resources in and around the County and associated habitats and species in accordance with the Groundwater Directive 2006/118/EC and the European Communities Environmental Objectives (Groundwater) Regulations, 2010. In this regard, the Council will support the implementation of Irish Water's Water Safety Plans to protect sources of public water supply and their contributing catchment.
EI10	It is a Policy Objective to work alongside Irish Water to minimise the number and frequency of storm overflows of sewage to watercourses and to establish, in co-operation with the adjoining Local Authorities and Irish Water, a consistent approach to the design, improvement and management of these intermittent discharges to ensure that the needs of the Region's receiving waters are met in a cost effective manner.
EI14	It is a Policy Objective: To implement the provisions of national and EU Directives on air and noise pollution and other relevant legislative requirements in conjunction with other agencies as appropriate. (Consistent with RPO 10.10 of the RSES) To maintain and manage a Dublin County ambient air quality monitoring network in conjunction with the EPA and TII and to make available to the public the resulting air quality measurements via the EPA website <a href="http://www.epa.ie/air/quality">www.epa.ie/air/quality</a> . To support the implementation of objectives of the 'Dublin Agglomeration Environmental Noise Action Plan 2018-2023'.
EI15	It is a Policy Objective to ensure that the design of external lighting schemes minimise the incidence of light spillage or pollution in the immediate surrounding environment and has due regard to the residential amenity of surrounding areas.
EI16	It is a Policy Objective to implement the provisions of water pollution abatement measures in accordance with national and EU Directives and other legislative requirements in conjunction with other agencies as appropriate.



**Table 5-3: Amendments to Pre-existing Plan Objectives/Policies**

Policy / Objective Reference	Policies/Objectives	Amendment
SDF6-1	<p>It is an Objective that a Masterplan for the entire site shall be prepared and accompany all planning applications for significant development on the site. The Masterplan shall accord with the Objectives set out in this Site Development Framework accompanied by a 'Consistency Statement' detailing how each of the Guiding Principles and objectives in this SDF will be delivered.</p> <p>The Masterplan shall include details of details of how development and infrastructure will be phased including the provision of different uses and services that will serve an emerging community.</p>	<p>It is an Objective that a Masterplan for the entire site shall be prepared and accompany all planning applications for significant development on the site. The Masterplan shall accord with the Guiding Principles and Objectives set out in this Site Development Framework accompanied by a 'Consistency Statement' detailing how each of the Guiding Principles and objectives in this SDF will be delivered.</p> <p>The Masterplan shall include details of details of how development and infrastructure will be phased including the provision of different uses and services that will serve an emerging community. <b>It must also be informed and guided by all relevant environmental considerations, including the need to manage and mitigate (where necessary) the potential effects development in this area may have on sensitive environmental receptors.</b></p>
SDF6-8	<p>Require a street planting strategy with suitable trees and planting along Enniskerry Road.</p> <p>Provide a green pedestrian/cycle link from Enniskerry Road across to the central green area and beyond. Development shall be designed to ensure passive surveillance of this link. Along this route as many of the key landscape features as possible must be retained and celebrated in order to respect and enhance the uniqueness of the place. Wherever possible, stands of trees should be retained and strengthened. The potential for these spaces to assist wildlife movement, a wide range of walking and cycling circuits and for providing open and play spaces should be explored.</p> <p>Ensure protection and retention of the double tree line/hedgerow which runs north-south and east-west across the lands.</p>	<p>Require a street planting strategy with suitable <b>native</b> trees and planting along Enniskerry Road.</p> <p>Provide a green pedestrian/cycle link from Enniskerry Road across to the central green area and beyond. Development shall be designed to ensure passive surveillance of this link. Along this route as many of the key landscape features as possible must be retained and celebrated in order to respect and enhance the uniqueness of the place. Wherever possible, stands of trees should be retained and strengthened. The potential for these spaces to assist wildlife movement, a wide range of walking and cycling circuits and for providing open and play spaces should be explored.</p> <p>Ensure protection and retention of the double tree line/hedgerow which runs north-south and east-west across the lands.</p>
KGLAP 39	It is Policy to provide attractive, high-quality inclusive and connected walking and cycling networks with direct routes to local destinations and public transport hubs.	It is Policy to provide attractive, high-quality inclusive and connected walking and cycling networks with direct routes to local destinations and public transport hubs <b>and to ensure that such networks do not result in habitat fragmentation and reduced ecological connectivity.</b>
GI3	<p>It is an Objective to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allow the relevant wildlife corridor – Fernhill to Brides Glen corridor and Brides Glen corridor - as set out in the dlr County Biodiversity Action Plan 2021 - 2025 to inform decision making within the KGLAP area.</li> <li>• Identify opportunities to enhance and restore the Fernhill to Brides Glen corridor and Brides Glen corridor within the LAP lands.</li> </ul>	<p>It is an Objective to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allow the relevant wildlife corridor – Fernhill to Brides Glen corridor and Brides Glen corridor - as set out in the dlr County Biodiversity Action Plan 2021 - 2025 to inform decision making within the KGLAP area.</li> <li>• Identify opportunities to enhance and restore the Fernhill to Brides Glen corridor and Brides Glen corridor within the LAP lands <b>using best practice under the supervision of suitably competent professionals as deemed appropriate by the Planning Authority.</b></li> </ul>



Policy / Objective Reference	Policies/Objectives	Amendment
GI4	It is an Objective to support the development and implementation of re-wilding projects on appropriate sites within the LAP and to promote the use of these sites for the enhancement and preservation of Biodiversity.	It is an Objective to support the development and implementation of re-wilding projects, <b>using best practice under the supervision of suitably competent professionals as deemed appropriate by the Planning Authority</b> , on appropriate sites within the LAP and to promote the use of these sites for the enhancement and preservation of Biodiversity.
GI5	It is an objective to support the community led sustainable recreation and rewilding project on lands to the north and northwest of Chapel Hill.	It is an objective to support the community led sustainable recreation and rewilding project on lands to the north and northwest of Chapel Hill <b>promoting best practice and the use of native species.</b>
OS2	It is an objective to develop sustainable and active travel connections to existing and planned open space and recreational facilities that whilst falling outside the KGLAP area can play a role in serving the current and future population including future Jamestown Park, Samuel Beckett Centre, Stepside sports facility –at the 8-acre field, Ticknick Park and Fernhill Park.	It is an objective to develop sustainable and active travel connections to existing and planned open space and recreational facilities that whilst falling outside the KGLAP area can play a role in serving the current and future population including future Jamestown Park, Samuel Beckett Centre, Stepside sports facility –at the 8-acre field, Ticknick Park and Fernhill Park. <b>The potential for habitat fragmentation as a result of the development of linear connection routes and the need to ensure ecological connectivity within and surrounding the Plan area shall be taken into consideration in the development of any connections.</b>
KGLAP51	It is Policy to support appropriate development that has regard to Kiltiernan-Glenamuck's historical past character while contributing new elements to add to its visual landscape.	It is Policy to support appropriate development that has regard to Kiltiernan-Glenamuck's historical past character while contributing <b>new built form</b> adding to its visual amenity.



## 6. CONCLUSION

AA Screening and an NIR were carried out for the Kiltiernan-Glenamuck Local Area Plan. If unmitigated, the implementation of the LAP has the potential to result in adverse effects on the integrity of the following European Sites:

- Wicklow Mountains SPA
- South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA
- Rockabill to Dalkey Island SAC
- Dalkey Islands SPA
- North Bull Island SPA
- North-west Irish Sea SPA
- The Murrough SPA

The risks to the safeguarding and integrity of the qualifying interests, special conservation interests and conservation objectives of the European sites have been addressed by the inclusion of mitigation measures that will prioritise the avoidance of adverse effects in the first place and mitigate adverse effects where these cannot be avoided. In addition, all lower-level plans and projects arising through the implementation of the LAP will themselves be subject to AA when further details of design and location are known.

In-combination effects from interactions with other plans and projects was considered in the assessment and the mitigation measures incorporated into the plan are seen to be robust to ensure there will be no adverse effects as a result of the implementation of the LAP either alone or in-combination with other plans/projects.

Having incorporated mitigation measures, it was concluded that the Kiltiernan-Glenamuck LAP is not foreseen to give rise to any adverse effects on designated European sites, alone or in combination with other plans or projects<sup>4</sup>. This evaluation is made in view of the conservation objectives of the habitats or species, for which these sites have been designated.

The AA process is effectively concluded at adoption of the Final LAP.

---

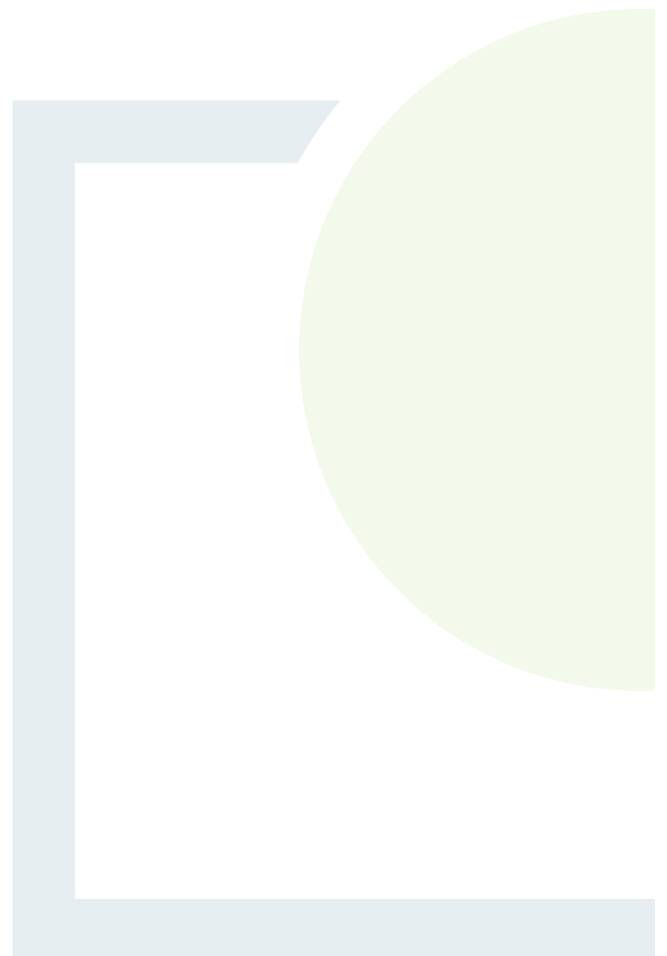
<sup>4</sup> Except as provided for in Article 6(4) of the Habitats Directive, viz. There must be: a) no alternative solution available, b) imperative reasons of overriding public interest for the plan to proceed; and c) Adequate compensatory measures in place.



DESIGNING AND DELIVERING  
A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

## APPENDIX 1

LAP Policies and Objective  
that have the Potential to  
interact with European Sites



## Policies and Objectives that have the Potential to Interact with European sites

Policy/Objective Reference	Policy/Objective
<b>Urban Design Framework and Site Development Frameworks</b>	
KGLAP1	It is Policy to promote a high standard of urban design throughout Kiltiernan Glenamuck in accordance with the relevant policies set out in the County Development Plan, Section 28 Guidelines and other relevant guidance documents including: The 'Compact Settlement Guidelines (2024)', and the Design Manual for Urban Roads and Streets (2019). Development shall be design-led, prioritising place making and accord with the Urban Design and Placemaking Vision for the area as set out in section 2.4 and 2.5.
KGLAP2	It is Policy that development shall contribute positively to the distinct character of Kiltiernan - Glenamuck by ensuring that: - New architecture complements and visually integrates with the historic vernacular structures in terms of blocks and plots that are legible, permeable and appropriate in land use, scale, building height, material finishes, street width, urban grain and street frontage. - Development positively contributes to the established character and enhances the identity and sense of place for Kiltiernan-Glenamuck.
KGLAP3	It is policy that new development provides connected, attractive, interesting and well used public realm and open spaces using place making and urban design principles, creating pedestrian centred environments with active, inviting public spaces and parks.
SDF1-1	Planned / approved links on adjacent sites to be taken into account in any proposed layout for the 'E' zoned lands to ensure that there is a network of legible connected routes through the area and to maximize active travel linkages with adjoining/adjacent sites, Kiltiernan Road and Kiltiernan – Glenamuck Link Road.  In tandem with the adjoining land holder, access to the site from 'The Park', Carrickmines to be provided, as identified in the County Development Plan, in addition to through access from the Kiltiernan Road.
SDF2-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure permeability and connectivity to the north-south green corridor.</li> <li>• Provide connections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o northwards with the proposed Jamestown Park.</li> <li>o Eastwards to the employment lands and beyond to the 'The Park.'</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Explore options for shared parking for the Bective site on the adjoining employment lands</li> </ul>
SDF3-1	Ensure that there is a network of legible connected routes through the site, both north-south and east- west. Provide a new north to south pedestrian route through the scheme northwards to the future Jamestown Park. This route should also connect southwards and illustrate clear wayfinding to the Central Parkland Character area and onwards to the Kiltiernan Village Character Area. Ensure no parallel vehicular carriageway immediately adjoining Kiltiernan Road. Vehicular access to the land parcel will be via one access from the Kiltiernan Road.
SDF4-1	Ensure that there is a network of legible connected routes through the site, both north-south and east- west. Provide a new north to south pedestrian route through the scheme southwards through Shaldon Grange and/or Glenamuck Manor and illustrate clear wayfinding to the central green area and onwards to Kiltiernan Village Character Area. Ensure no parallel vehicular carriageway immediately adjoining Kiltiernan Road. Vehicular access to the site will be via existing schemes which access from Glenamuck Road.
SDF5-2	Infill development shall be sensitive to and have regard to impact on existing residential amenity, in-situ vernacular features, materials and elements.  Encourage site assembly to achieve coherent, planned, high quality design and layout.

Policy/Objective Reference	Policy/Objective
SDF5-3	Ensure any development responds to the form and design of existing cottages and the adjoining scheme at Dun Oir.
SDF5-4	1 storey (2 storeys if appropriate) for infill. 2—3 storeys if there is site amalgamation.
SDF5-5	Development may define its own density (as agreed by the planning authority) in response to the scale and form of surrounding development.
SDF6-1	It is an Objective that a Masterplan for the entire site shall be prepared and accompany all planning applications for significant development on the site. The Masterplan shall accord with the Objectives set out in this Site Development Framework accompanied by a 'Consistency Statement' detailing how each of the Guiding Principles and objectives in this SDF will be delivered. The Masterplan shall include details of details of how development and infrastructure will be phased including the provision of different uses and services that will serve an emerging community.
SDF6-2	Ensure that there is a network of legible connected routes through the site, both north-south and east-west linked with streets and open spaces. Provide an east west green pedestrian and/or cycle route through the scheme and illustrate clear wayfinding to both the Village Centre and the central parkland area. Along this route as many of the key landscape features as possible shall be retained and celebrated in order to respect and enhance the uniqueness of the place. Wherever possible, stands of trees shall be retained and strengthened. The potential for these spaces to assist wildlife movement, a wide range of walking and cycling circuits and for providing open and play spaces shall be explored.
SDF6-3	Any development shall enhance the existing character of Kiltiernan. The Kiltiernan Village site shall include a village green fronting onto Enniskerry Road. The design of the village green shall resonate with the rural nature of Kiltiernan and also explore opportunities for a portion of the area to be used as a market space, acknowledging the important role played historically by the Kiltiernan country market. The design shall create a visual connection with and reinforce the character area centred on 'Our Lady of the Wayside' church. Incorporate low granite walls where possible and, where appropriate, build new walls to create visual and spatial enclosure. Building materials shall incorporate an element of granite. Ensure creation of a vista from the village green towards the 'Our Lady of the Wayside' Church and beyond to the Dublin Mountains. Retain long distance views of the Dublin Mountains via streets and gaps in buildings.
<b>Climate Action and Infrastructure</b>	
KGLAP5	It is Policy to support Uisce Éireann in the provision of adequate water and wastewater treatment infrastructure to serve the needs of the existing and future population of the Plan area and ensuring that such infrastructure is provided prior to, or in tandem with, new development.
KGLAP16	It is Policy to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Encourage and support the development of solar energy infrastructure, including photo voltaic (PV) in appropriate locations.</li> <li>• Support the development of district heat networks and the utilisation of waste heat recovery.</li> </ul>
<b>People and Homes</b>	
KGLAP20	To continue to liaise with the Department of Education to assess the needs for educational facilities, in particular the possible need to provide a secondary school for the broader area given the extent of development in the wider area, including Stepside/Ballyogan.
KGLAP33	It is policy:



Policy/Objective Reference	Policy/Objective
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to support the delivery and integration of social housing within the KGLAP area and to pursue further opportunities for social housing in an integrated manner, through 'Part V' housing, Council own build, Affordable Housing schemes and/or delivery through Approved Housing Bodies, in accordance with Policy Objective PHP31 in the County Development Plan 2022-2028 and the Council's Housing Strategy and HNDA.</li> <li>• to support new and innovative ways to meet housing demands in the plan area while also ensuring that there is an appropriate mix of tenure and dwelling types provided to meet the needs of the current and future residents of Kiltiernan-Glenamuck.</li> </ul>
SN13	<p>It is an objective:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To retain and/or improve existing education provision within the KGLAP.</li> <li>• To reserve lands for future education use within the Central Parkland Character Area as identified in Figure 4.2.</li> <li>• To promote the use of urban typologies in the design of any education facilities.</li> <li>• Encourage linkages from any education facility into adjoining green space to maximize permeability to and across education lands.</li> </ul>
H2	In line with the section 28 Guidelines "Sustainable Urban Housing: Design Standards for new apartments" the Planning Authority will encourage provision of accessible communal rooms and/or facilities for the use of future residents in new residential apartment developments of 50+ units. Such communal facilities should have regard to the needs of all future residents of all ages and abilities. Where such facilities are to be provided details of the management shall be submitted and agreed by the planning authority at application stage.
<b>Transport and Movement</b>	
KGLAP39	It is Policy to provide attractive, high-quality inclusive and connected walking and cycling networks with direct routes to local destinations and public transport hubs.
KGLAP40	It is Policy to provide an environment which supports moving people from the private car to more sustainable modes of transport. This can be done by way of further developing the network where a range of facilities and services are accessible in a short walking and cycling timeframe from homes, or are accessible by high quality public transport located within a short walk from home.
AT2	<p>It is an objective to improve the safety, accessibility and attractiveness of the Enniskerry Road at the Kiltiernan Village Neighbourhood Centre to create a sense of place and establish it as the main focal point of the village. Key measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Footpath improvements and traffic- calming measures.</li> <li>• Use of high quality of paving materials and lighting to reflect a 'village centre' feel.</li> </ul>
ATN4 - AT5	<p>It is an objective to deliver a range of active travel improvements on Ballycorus Road to enhance the safety and accessibility of the Road for people walking, wheeling and cycling.</p> <p>Key measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduce 30km/hr speed limit between Enniskerry Road junction and GLDR.</li> <li>• Upgrade Ballycorus Road/Enniskerry Road junction.</li> <li>• Provide footpaths on both sides of the road, as far as Old Wesley RFC &amp; Lansdowne FC.</li> <li>• Provision of pedestrian crossings at desire-lines(e.g. Old Wesley RFC &amp; Lansdowne FC).</li> <li>• Assess cycling options along Ballycorus Road between Enniskerry Road and the eastern boundary of the Draft LAP Area.</li> </ul>
AT6	<p>It is an objective to deliver a range of Active Travel improvements along Glenamuck Road 'West'.</p> <p>These improvements form part of the wider Glenamuck District Roads Scheme, the key components of which comprise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of segregated cycling facilities and footpaths on both sides of Glenamuck Road.</li> <li>• Upgrade of Enniskerry Road /Glenamuck Road 'West' junction (Golden Ball junction).</li> </ul>

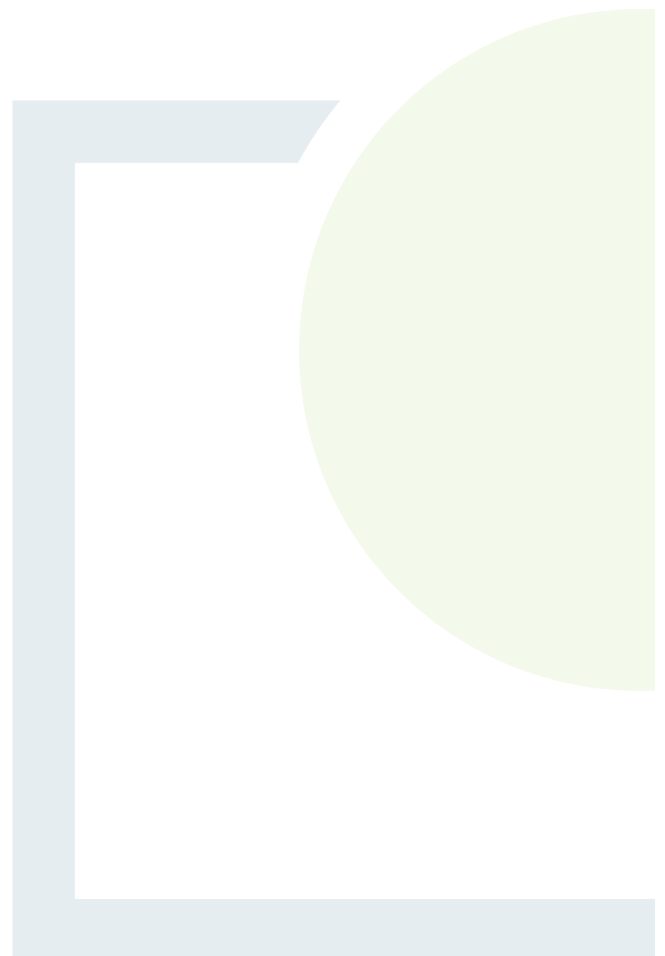
Policy/Objective Reference	Policy/Objective
AT7	<p>It is an objective to deliver a range of improvements to the safety and quality of the Active Travel environment on Glenamuck Road 'East', between Kiltiernan Road and the northern boundary of the Draft Plan area.</p> <p>Key measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Footpath provision.</li> <li>• Provision of pedestrian crossings at desire-lines.</li> <li>• Mixed Traffic approach where cyclists share the road in the short to medium term.</li> <li>• Local junction tightening.</li> </ul>
AT9	<p>It is an objective to deliver a range of improvements to the safety and quality of the Active Travel environment on Glebe Road.</p> <p>Key measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 'Safe Routes to School' traffic- calming improvements outside of the Church of Ireland N.S.</li> <li>• Widening of southern footpath to DMURS standards to benefit students, as well as residents of the Glebe House Nursing Home, and of Chapel Hill.</li> <li>• Local junction tightening.</li> <li>• Provision of crossing points at desire lines.</li> </ul>
PT2	<p>Dir will work with the NTA Bus Service planning team will work together to determine the location and siting of bus stops within the Draft Plan area in a manner that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimises walking distances between residential areas and bus stops</li> <li>• Is fully accessible to all users</li> <li>• Is aligned with safe, secure and well-lit routes and crossing points on desire lines.</li> <li>• Incorporates additional place-making opportunities such as Green Infrastructure (GI) and wayfinding signage where appropriate</li> </ul>
PT3	<p>It is an objective to work with the National Transport Authority with a view to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delivery of an interim bus terminus at Enniskerry Road close to the junction with Ballybetagh Road.</li> <li>• Identification and delivery of a dedicated bus terminus facility that will include bus parking, driver welfare facilities and electric vehicle charge points to support low emission buses.</li> </ul>
<b>Multifunctional Neighbourhood Centres and Employment</b>	
KGLAP41	<p>It is a policy to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• provide an appropriate multifunctional mix of residential/ commercial/ retail/ community service uses in the new neighbourhood centre.</li> <li>• to ensure a high quality and attractive civic environment in the neighbourhood centre and a sense of both place and vitality which also optimises access to public transport corridors.</li> </ul>
NC2	<p>It is an objective to ensure development of the neighbourhood centre includes a high-quality Village Green as set out in the site development framework in chapter 2.</p>
NC4	<p>It is an objective to develop clear permeability and linkages between the neighbourhood centre and adjoining land uses (see chapter 5).</p>
<b>Biodiversity, Open Space and Recreation</b>	
OS2	<p>It is an objective to develop sustainable and active travel connections to existing and planned open space and recreational facilities that whilst falling outside the KGLAP area can play a role in serving the current and future population including future Jamestown Park, Samuel Beckett Centre, Stepside sports facility –at the 8-acre field, Ticknick Park and Fernhill Park.</p>
<b>Heritage and Conservation</b>	
KGLAP51	<p>It is Policy to support appropriate development that has regard to Kiltiernan-Glenamuck's historical past character while contributing new elements to add to its visual landscape.</p>



DESIGNING AND DELIVERING  
A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

## APPENDIX 2

Relationship with Other Plans  
and Programmes



This appendix is not intended to be a full and comprehensive review of inter-related Plans or Programmes, EU Directives, the transposing regulations or the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management. The information is not exhaustive and it is recommended to consult the Plan or Programme, Directive or Regulation to become familiar with the full details of each.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Alternative Fuels Infrastructure Directive (2014/94/EU)</b>	This Directive establishes a common framework of measures for the deployment of alternative fuels infrastructure in the Union in order to minimise dependence on oil and to mitigate the environmental impact of transport.	This Directive sets out minimum requirements for the building-up of alternative fuels infrastructure, including recharging points for electric vehicles and refuelling points for natural gas (LNG and CNG) and hydrogen, to be implemented by means of Member States' national policy frameworks, as well as common technical specifications for such recharging and refuelling points, and user information requirements.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Bali Road Map (2007)</b>	<p>The overall goals of the project are twofold:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To increase national capacity to co-ordinate ministerial views, participate in the UNFCCC process, and negotiate positions within the timeframe of the Bali Action Plan; and</li> <li>• To assess investment and financial flows to address climate change for up to three key sectors and/or economic activities.</li> </ul>	<p>The Bali Action Plan is centred on four main building Blocks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mitigation</li> <li>• adaptation</li> <li>• technology</li> <li>• financing</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Bern Convention (Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats)</b>	<p>The convention has three main aims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to conserve wild flora and fauna and their natural habitats</li> <li>• to promote cooperation between states</li> <li>• to give particular attention to endangered and vulnerable species including endangered and vulnerable migratory species</li> </ul>	<p>The Parties under the convention recognise the intrinsic value of nature, which needs to be preserved and passed to future generations, they also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seek to ensure the conservation of nature in their countries, paying particular attention to planning and development policies and pollution control.</li> <li>• Look at implementing the Bern Convention in central Eastern Europe and the Caucus.</li> <li>• Take account of the potential impact on natural heritage by other policies.</li> <li>• Promote education and information of the public, ensuring the need to conserve species is understood and acted upon.</li> <li>• Develop an extensive number of species action plans, codes of conducts, and guidelines, at their own initiative or in co-operation with other organisations.</li> <li>• Created the Emerald Network, an ecological network made up of Areas of Special Conservation Interest.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Biodiversity Strategy for 2030 - Bringing nature back into our lives (European Commission, 2020)</b>	The EU's biodiversity strategy for 2030 is a comprehensive, ambitious and long-term plan to protect nature and reverse the degradation of ecosystems. The strategy aims to put Europe's biodiversity on a path to recovery by 2030, and contains specific actions and commitments.	<p>The Strategy contains specific commitments and actions to be delivered by 2030, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establishing a larger EU-wide network of protected areas on land and at sea, building upon existing Natura 2000 areas, with strict protection for areas of very high biodiversity and climate value.</li> <li>An EU Nature Restoration Plan - a series of concrete commitments and actions to restore degraded ecosystems across the EU by 2030, and manage them sustainably, addressing the key drivers of biodiversity loss.</li> <li>A set of measures to enable the necessary transformative change: setting in motion a new, strengthened governance framework to ensure better implementation and track progress, improving knowledge, financing and investments and better respecting nature in public and business decision making.</li> <li>Measures to tackle the global biodiversity challenge, demonstrating that the EU is ready to lead by example towards the successful adoption of an ambitious global biodiversity framework under the Convention on Biological Diversity.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Birds Directive (79/409/EEC as amended by 2009/147/EC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conserve all species of naturally occurring birds in the wild state including their eggs, nests and habitats.</li> <li>Protect, manage and control these species and comply with regulations relating to their exploitation.</li> <li>The species included in Annex I shall be the subject of special conservation measures concerning their habitat in order to ensure their survival and reproduction in their area of distribution.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preserve, maintain or re-establish a sufficient diversity and area of habitats for all the species of birds referred to in Annex 1.</li> <li>Preserve, maintain and establish biotopes and habitats to include the creation of protected areas (Special Protection Areas).</li> <li>Ensure the upkeep and management in accordance with the ecological needs of habitats inside and outside the protected zones, re-establish destroyed biotopes and creation of biotopes.</li> <li>Measures for regularly occurring migratory species not listed in Annex I is required as regards their breeding, moulting and wintering areas and staging posts along their migration routes. The protection of wetlands and particularly wetlands of international importance.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Cancun Agreements (2010)</b>	<p>Set of decisions taken at the COP 16 Conference in Cancun in 2010 which addresses a series of key issues in the fight against climate change. Cancun Agreements' main objectives cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mitigation</li> <li>• Transparency of actions</li> <li>• Technology</li> <li>• Finance</li> <li>• Adaptation</li> <li>• Forests</li> <li>• Capacity building</li> </ul>	<p>Among the most prominent agreements is the establishment of a Green Climate Fund to transfer money from the developed to developing world to tackle the impacts of climate change.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Convention of the Protection of the Architectural Heritage of Europe (Granada 1995)</b>	<p>The main purpose of the Convention is to reinforce and promote policies for the conservation and enhancement of Europe's heritage. It also affirms the need for European solidarity with regard to heritage conservation and is designed to foster practical co-operation among the Parties. It establishes the principles of "European co-ordination of conservation policies" including consultations regarding the thrust of the policies to be implemented.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The reinforcement and promotion of policies for protecting and enhancing the heritage within the territories of the parties.</li> <li>• The affirmation of European solidarity with regard to the protection of the heritage and the fostering of practical co-operation between states and regions.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Council of Europe Framework Convention on the Value of Cultural Heritage for Society (Faro 2005)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cultural heritage is a group of resources inherited from the past which people identify, independently of ownership, as a reflection and expression of their constantly evolving values, beliefs, knowledge and traditions. It includes all aspects of the environment resulting from the interaction between people and places through time.</li> <li>• A heritage community consists of people who value specific aspects of cultural heritage which they wish, within the framework of public action, to sustain and transmit to future generations.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recognise that rights relating to cultural heritage are inherent in the right to participate in cultural life, as defined in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.</li> <li>• Recognise individual and collective responsibility towards cultural heritage.</li> <li>• Emphasise that the conservation of cultural heritage and its sustainable use have human development and quality of life as their goal.</li> <li>• Take the necessary steps to apply the provisions of this Convention concerning the role of cultural heritage in the construction of a peaceful and democratic society.</li> <li>• Greater synergy of competencies among all the public, institutional and private actors concerned.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Council Regulation (EU) 2022/2577 (laying down a framework to accelerate the deployment of renewable energy)</b>	This regulation introduces faster permitting processes for projects that have the highest potential for a quick roll-out of renewable energy and the least impact on the environment.	The regulation introduces urgent and targeted measures that address specific technologies and types of projects, which have the highest potential for quick deployment and the least impact on the environment.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Derelict Sites Act 1990 (as amended, latest Act No. 12 of 2024 and S.I. No. 242 of 2024)</b>	The Act provides a definition of a "derelict site" and imposes a general duty upon the owner or occupier of any land to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the land does not become or continue to be "a derelict site".	<p>The Act provides that all local authorities shall compile and maintain a register of all derelict sites within their area.</p> <p>Local authorities are obliged to levy and collect a charge to be known as a "derelict sites levy" from the owner of all derelict sites within their area. The Act provides that this levy, and interest on it, shall be a charge on the land to which it relates.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Directive 2010/75/EU on Industrial Emissions</b>	The purpose of this Directive is lay down rules to prevent or, where that is not practicable, to reduce industrial emissions into air, water and land and to prevent the generation of waste, in order to achieve a high level of environmental protection.	<p>The legislation covers industrial activities in the following sectors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• energy;</li> <li>• metal production and processing;</li> <li>• minerals;</li> <li>• chemicals;</li> <li>• waste management;</li> <li>• and other sectors such as pulp and paper production, slaughterhouses and the intensive rearing of poultry and pigs.</li> </ul> <p>All installations covered by the directive must prevent and reduce pollution by applying the best available techniques (BATs)* and address efficient energy use, waste prevention and management and measures to prevent accidents and limit their consequences.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Doha Climate Gateway (2012)</b>	Set of decisions taken at the COP 18 meeting in Doha in 2012 which pave the way for a new agreement in Paris in 2015.	<p>The following actions were committed to by governments at this conference:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set out a timetable to adopt a universal climate agreement by 2015 (to come into effect in 2020);</li> <li>• Complete the work under Bali Action Plan and to focus on new completing new targets;</li> <li>• Strengthen the aim to cut greenhouse gases and help vulnerable countries to adapt;</li> <li>• Amend Kyoto Protocol to include a new commitment period for cutting down the greenhouse gases emissions; and</li> <li>• Provide the financial and technology support and new institutions to allow clean energy investment and sustainable growth in developing countries.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Drinking Water Directive (2020/2184)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recast Drinking Water Directive is the EU's main law on drinking water. It concerns the access to and the quality of water intended for human consumption to protect human health.</li> <li>• The EU adopted the recast Drinking Water Directive in December 2020 and the Directive entered into force in January 2021. Member States have to transpose the Directive into national law and comply with its provisions by 12 January 2023. The recast Drinking Water Directive will further protect human health thanks to updated water quality standards, tackling pollutants of concern, such as endocrine disruptors and microplastics, and leading to even cleaner water from the tap for all.</li> </ul>	<p>Key features of the revised Directive are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reinforced water quality standards, in line or, in some cases, even more stringent than the World Health Organisation (WHO) recommendations</li> <li>• tackling emerging pollutants, such as endocrine disruptors and PFAs, as well as microplastics</li> <li>• a preventive approach favouring actions to reduce pollution at source by introducing the risk-based approach</li> <li>• measures to ensure better access to water, particularly for vulnerable and marginalised groups</li> <li>• measures to promote tap water, including in public spaces and restaurants, to reduce (plastic) bottle consumption</li> <li>• harmonisation of the quality standards for materials and products in contact with water</li> <li>• measures to reduce water leakages and to increase transparency of the sector</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EIA Directive (2011/92/EU as amended by 2014/52/EU)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires the assessment of the environmental effects of public and private projects which are likely to have significant effects on the environment.</li> <li>Aims to assess and implement avoidance or mitigation measures to eliminate environmental effects, before consent is given of projects likely to have significant effects on the environment by virtue, inter alia, of their nature, size or location are made subject to a requirement for development consent and an assessment with regard to their effects. Those projects are defined in Article 4.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All projects listed in Annex I are considered as having significant effects on the environment and require an EIA.</li> <li>For projects listed in Annex II, a "screening procedure" is required to determine the effects of projects on the basis of thresholds/criteria or a case by case examination. This should take into account Annex III.</li> <li>The environmental impact assessment shall identify, describe and assess in an appropriate manner, in the light of each individual case and in accordance with Articles 4 to 12, the direct and indirect effects of a project on the following factors: human beings, fauna and flora, soil, water, air, climate and the landscape, material assets and the cultural heritage, the interaction between each factor.</li> <li>Consult with relevant authorities, stakeholders and public allowing sufficient time to make a submission before a decision is made.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Environmental Liability Directive (2004/35/EC) as amended by Directive 2006/21/EC, Directive 2009/31/EC, Directive 2013/30/EU and Regulation (EU) 2019/1010</b>	<p>Establish a framework of environmental liability based on the 'polluter-pays' principle, to prevent and remedy environmental damage.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relates to environmental damage caused by any of the occupational activities listed in Annex III, and to any imminent threat of such damage occurring by reason of any of those activities; damage to protected species and natural habitats caused by any occupational activities other than those listed in Annex III, and to any imminent threat of such damage occurring by reason of any of those activities, whenever the operator has been at fault or negligent.</li> <li>• Where environmental damage has not yet occurred but there is an imminent threat of such damage occurring, the operator shall, without delay, take the necessary preventive measures.</li> <li>• Where environmental damage has occurred the operator shall, without delay, inform the competent authority of all relevant aspects of the situation and take all practicable steps to immediately control, contain, remove or otherwise manage the relevant contaminants and/or any other damage factors in order to limit or to prevent further environmental damage and adverse effects on human health or further impairment of services and the necessary remedial measures, in accordance with Article 7.</li> <li>• The operator shall bear the costs for the preventive and remedial actions taken pursuant to this Directive.</li> <li>• The competent authority shall be entitled to initiate cost recovery proceedings against the operator.</li> <li>• The operator may be required to provide financial security guarantees to ensure their responsibilities under the directive are met.</li> <li>• The Environmental Liability Directive has been amended through a number of Directives that are not of significant relevance to the SEA for the</li> <li>• Guidelines. Implementation of the Environmental Liability Directive is contributed towards by a Multi-Annual Work Programme (MAWP) 'Making the Environmental Liability Directive more fit for purpose' that is updated annually to changing developments, growing knowledge and new needs.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU (2018) Clean Air Policy Package</b>	Aims to substantially reduce air pollution across the EU.	The proposed strategy sets out objectives for reducing the health and environmental impacts of air pollution by 2030, and contains legislative proposals to implement stricter standards for emissions and air pollution.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>EU Forestry Strategy for 2030</b>	<p>Sets out a vision and concrete actions to improve the quantity and quality of EU forests and strengthen their protection, restoration and resilience. It aims to adapt Europe's forests to the new conditions, weather extremes and high uncertainty brought about by climate change. This is a precondition for forests to continue delivering their socio-economic functions, and to ensure vibrant rural areas with thriving populations.</p> <p>The commitments and actions proposed in the Strategy will contribute to achieving the EU's greenhouse gas emission reduction target of at least 55% in 2030, as set out in the European Climate Law</p>	<p>The measures proposed in the strategy, to be reviewed in 2025, include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promoting sustainable forest management (SFM), including by encouraging the sustainable use of wood-based resources.</li> <li>• Providing financial incentives for forest owners and managers to adopt environmentally friendly practices, such as those linked to carbon storage and sequestration</li> <li>• Improving the size and biodiversity of forests, including by planting 3 billion new trees by 2030.</li> <li>• Promoting alternative forest industries, such as ecotourism, as well as non-wood products, such as cork, honey and medicinal plants.</li> <li>• Encouraging the take-up of financial support under the common agricultural policy (CAP), which can help forests and forest-based industries mitigate against climate change.</li> <li>• Providing education and training for people working in forest-based industries and making these industries more attractive to young people.</li> <li>• Establishing a legally binding instrument for ecosystem restoration, and a new legislative proposal on EU forest observation, reporting and collection.</li> </ul> <p>Protecting the EU's remaining primary and old-growth forests.</p>	The Plan shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>European Wind Power Action Plan (COM/2023/669)</b>	The action plan will support the European wind manufacturing sector in overcoming the difficulties it faces and improve its competitiveness to ensure that this sector fully contributes to the ongoing energy transition. The action plan is an initiative established under the EU Wind Power Package in October 2023.	<p>The Plan is based on six pillars, each of which have set actions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Accelerating deployment through faster permitting and increased predictability.</li> <li>2. Improved auction design.</li> <li>3. Access to finance.</li> <li>4. Creating a fair and competitive international environment.</li> <li>5. Skills (investment in skills development).</li> </ol> <p>Industry engagement and member state commitments.</p>	
<b>EU 2030 Framework for Climate and Energy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A 2030 Framework for climate and energy, including EU-wide targets and policy objectives for the period between 2020 and 2030 that has been agreed by European countries.</li> <li>• Targets include a 40% cut in greenhouse gas emissions compared to 1990 levels, at least a 27% share of renewable energy consumption and at least 27% energy savings compared with the business-as-usual scenario.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To meet the targets, the European Commission has proposed the following policies for 2030:</li> <li>• A reformed EU emissions trading scheme (ETS).</li> <li>• New indicators for the competitiveness and security of the energy system, such as price differences with major trading partners, diversification of supply, and interconnection capacity between EU countries.</li> <li>• First ideas for a new governance system based on national plans for competitive, secure, and sustainable energy. These plans will follow a common EU approach. They will ensure stronger investor certainty, greater transparency, enhanced policy coherence and improved coordination across the EU.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU Action Plan: 'Towards Zero Pollution for Air, Water and Soil' 2050</b>	The Action Plan sets the key 2030 targets for reducing pollution at source and outlines a number of flagship initiatives. In addition, as pollution does not stop at borders and as the EU acknowledges that it is both the victim and the source of pollution, the Action Plan foresees reinforced external action. The EU in fact is committed to leading the global fight against pollution	<p>Guided by the 9 Flagship Initiatives, the key actions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• align the air quality standards to the latest recommendations of the World Health Organisation,</li> <li>• review the standards for the quality of water, including in EU rivers and seas,</li> <li>• reduce soil pollution and enhance restoration,</li> <li>• review the majority of EU waste laws to adapt them to clean and circular economy principles,</li> <li>• foster zero pollution from production and consumption (through the revision of the Industrial Emissions Directive, EU Ecolabel and other measures),</li> <li>• minimize EU external pollution footprint through export restriction of harmful products and wastes,</li> <li>• present a Scoreboard of EU regions' green performance to promote zero pollution across regions,</li> <li>• showcase zero pollution solutions for buildings,</li> <li>• launch Living Labs for green digital solutions and smart zero pollution, including by targeting the building and farming sectors,</li> <li>• consolidate the EU's Knowledge Centres for Zero Pollution and bringing stakeholders together in the Zero Pollution Stakeholder Platform.</li> <li>• Stronger enforcement of zero pollution together with environmental and other authorities.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU Bathing Water Directive (revised) 2006 [2006/7/EC]</b>	The purpose of this Directive is to preserve, protect and improve the quality of the environment and to protect human health by complementing Directive 2000/60/EC	<p>This Directive lays down provisions for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the monitoring and classification of bathing water quality;</li> <li>• the management of bathing water quality; and</li> <li>• the provision of information to the public on bathing water quality</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>EU Climate Adaptation Strategy 2050</b>	The Strategy sets out how the European Union can adapt to the unavoidable impacts of climate change and become climate resilient by 2050.	The Strategy has four principle objectives: to make adaptation smarter, swifter and more systemic, and to step up international action on adaptation to climate change.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU Common Agricultural Policy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To improve agricultural productivity, so that consumers have a stable supply of affordable food; and</li> <li>• To ensure that EU farmers can make a reasonable living.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensuring viable food production that will contribute to feeding the world's population, which is expected to rise considerably in the future;</li> <li>• Climate change and sustainable management of natural resources;</li> <li>• Looking after the countryside across the EU and keeping the rural economy alive.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU Energy Efficiency Directive 2023/1791</b>	The new directive introduces a series of measures to help accelerate energy efficiency, including embracing the “energy efficiency first” principle in the energy and non-energy policies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establishing an EU legally-binding target to reduce the EU’s final energy consumption by 11.7% by 2030 (relative to the 2020 reference scenario). This includes for each Member State the requirement to set its indicative national contribution based on objective criteria reflecting national circumstances. If the national contributions do not add up to the EU target, an ambition gap mechanism is applied by the Commission.</li> <li>Increasing annual energy savings from 0.8% (at present) to 1.3% (2024-2025), then 1.5% (2026-2027) and 1.9% from 2028 onwards. That’s an average of 1.49% of new annual savings for the period from 2024-2030.</li> <li>Obliging Member States to prioritise vulnerable customers and social housing within the scope of their energy savings measures.</li> <li>Introducing an annual energy consumption reduction target of 1.9% for the public sector as a whole.</li> <li>Extending the annual 3% buildings renovation obligation to all the levels of public administration.</li> <li>Introducing a different approach, based on energy consumption, for business to have an energy management system or to carry out an energy audit.</li> <li>Bringing in a new obligation to monitor the energy performance of data centres, with an EU-level database collecting and publishing data.</li> <li>Promoting local heating &amp; cooling plans in larger municipalities.</li> <li>Progressively increasing the efficient energy consumption in heat or cold supply, also in district heating.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU Environment Action Programme to 2030</b>	<p>The long-term priority objective is that, by 2050 at the latest, Europeans should live well, within planetary boundaries, in a healthy economy where nothing is wasted, growth is regenerative, climate neutrality is a reality and inequalities are significantly reduced.</p> <p>Building on the European Green Deal, the environmental action programme aims to speed up the transition to a climate-neutral, resource-efficient economy, recognising that human well-being and prosperity depend on a healthy ecosystem.</p>	<p>Six priority objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attain the 2030 greenhouse gas emission reduction target and achieve climate neutrality by 2050.</li> <li>• Enhance the ability to adapt by strengthening resilience and reducing vulnerability to climate change.</li> <li>• Move towards a regenerative growth model, detaching economic growth from resource use and environmental degradation, while transitioning faster to a circular economy.</li> <li>• Aim for zero pollution of the air, water and soil and protect the health and well-being of Europeans.</li> <li>• Protect, preserve and restore biodiversity by improving the state of ecosystems and of the environment, as well as by combating desertification and soil degradation.</li> <li>• Reduce environmental and climate pressures from production and consumption, in particular energy, industrial development, buildings and infrastructure, mobility and food systems.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>EU Green Infrastructure Strategy</b>	<p>Aims to create a robust enabling framework in order to promote and facilitate Green Infrastructure (GI) projects.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promoting GI in the main EU policy areas.</li> <li>• Supporting EU-level GI projects.</li> <li>• Improving access to finance for GI projects.</li> <li>• Improving information and promoting innovation.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU Integrated Pollution Prevention Control Directive (2008/1/EC)</b>	The purpose of this Directive is to achieve integrated prevention and control of pollution arising from the activities listed in Annex I. It lays down measures designed to prevent or, where that is not practicable, to reduce emissions in the air, water and land from the abovementioned activities, including measures concerning waste, in order to achieve a high level of protection of the environment taken as a whole, without prejudice to Directive 85/337/EEC and other relevant Community provisions.	<p>The IPPC Directive is based on several principles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an integrated approach</li> <li>• best available techniques,</li> <li>• flexibility; and</li> <li>• public participation</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>EU Nitrates Directive (91/676/EC)</b>	Reducing water pollution caused or induced by nitrates from agricultural sources and - preventing further such pollution.	<p>Ireland's Nitrates Action Programme is designed to prevent pollution of surface waters and ground water from agricultural sources and to protect and improve water quality. Ireland's third NAP came into operation in 2014.</p> <p>Each Member State's NAP must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a limit on the amount of livestock manure applied to the land each year</li> <li>• set periods when land spreading is prohibited due to risk</li> <li>• set capacity levels for the storage of livestock manure</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU Plant Protection (Products) Directive 2009/127/EC</b>	The Directive aims at reducing the risks and impacts of pesticide use on human health and the environment by introducing different targets, tools and measures such as Integrated Pest Management (IPM) or National Action Plans (NAPs).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Framework Directive applies to pesticides which are plant protection products.</li> <li>• Regarding pesticide application equipment already in professional use, the Framework Directive introduces requirements for the inspection and maintenance to be carried out on such equipment.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>EU REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006)(as amended)</b>	Aims to improve the protection of human health and the environment through the better and earlier identification of the intrinsic properties of chemical substances.	<p>The aims are achieved by applying REACH, namely:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Registration,</li> <li>• Evaluation,</li> <li>• Authorisation; and</li> <li>• Restriction of chemicals.</li> </ul> <p>REACH also aims to enhance innovation and competitiveness of the EU chemicals industry.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>EU Renewable Energy Directive 2023/2413 (recast)</b>	This Directive sets an overall renewable energy target of at least 42.5% binding at EU level by 2030 - but aiming for 45%.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Building on the 2009 and 2018 directives, the revised directive introduces stronger measures to ensure that all possibilities for the further development and uptake of renewables are fully utilised.</li> <li>• Strong policy framework to facilitate electrification in different sectors, with new increased sector-specific targets for renewables in heating and cooling, transport, industry, buildings and district heating/cooling, but also with a framework promoting electric vehicles and smart recharging.</li> <li>• Permitting procedures will also be easier and faster both for renewable energy projects (including through shorter approval periods and the creation of 'Renewables acceleration areas') and for the necessary infrastructure projects.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>EU Seveso Directive (2012/18/EU)</b>	This Directive lays down rules for the prevention of major accidents which involve dangerous substances, and the limitation of their consequences for human health and the environment, with a view to ensuring a high level of protection throughout the Union in a consistent and effective manner.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Seveso Directive is well integrated with other EU policies, thus avoiding double regulation or other administrative burden. This includes the following related policy areas:</li> <li>• Classification, labelling and packaging of chemicals;</li> <li>• The Union's Civil Protection Mechanism;</li> <li>• The Security Union Agenda including CBRN-E and Protection of critical infrastructure;</li> <li>• Policy on environmental liability and on the protection of the environment through criminal law;</li> <li>• Safety of offshore oil and gas operations.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>European 2020 Strategy for Growth</b>	<p>Europe 2020 sets out a vision of Europe's social market economy for the 21st century and puts forward three mutually reinforcing priorities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smart growth: developing an economy based on knowledge and innovation;</li> <li>• Sustainable growth: promoting a more resource efficient, greener and more competitive economy;</li> <li>• Inclusive growth: fostering a high-employment economy delivering social and territorial cohesion.</li> </ul>	<p>In order to reach these priorities, the Commission proposes five quantitative targets to fulfil by 2020:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 75 % of the population aged 20-64 should be employed;</li> <li>2. 3% of the EU's GDP should be invested in R&amp;D;</li> <li>3. the "20/20/20" climate/energy targets should be met (including an increase to 30% of emissions reduction if the conditions are right);</li> <li>4. the share of early school leavers should be under 10% and at least 40% of the younger generation should have a tertiary degree;</li> <li>5. 20 million less people should be at risk of poverty.</li> </ol>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (Valletta 1992)</b>	<p>The aim of this (revised) Convention is to protect the archaeological heritage as a source of the European collective memory and as an instrument for historical and scientific study.</p>	<p>The Valletta Convention makes the conservation and enhancement of the archaeological heritage one of the goals of urban and regional planning policies. The Convention sets guidelines for the funding of excavation and research work and publication of research findings. It also deals with public access, in particular to archaeological sites, and educational actions to be undertaken to develop public awareness of the value of the archaeological heritage. It also constitutes an institutional framework for pan-European co-operation on the archaeological heritage, entailing a systematic exchange of experience and experts among the various States.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>European Landscape Convention 2000</b>	The developments in agriculture, forestry, industrial and mineral production techniques, together with the practices followed in town and country planning, transport, networks, tourism and recreation, and at a more general level, changes in the world economy, have in many cases accelerated the transformation of landscapes. The Convention expresses a concern to achieve sustainable development based on a balanced and harmonious relationship between social needs, economic activity and the environment. It aims to respond to the public's wish to enjoy high quality landscapes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promote protection, management and planning of landscapes.</li> <li>• Organise European co-operation on landscape issues.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Floods Directive (2007/60/EC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establishes a framework for the assessment and management of flood risks</li> <li>• Reduce adverse consequences for human health, the environment, cultural heritage and economic activity associated with floods in the Community</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assess all water courses and coast lines at risk from flooding through Flood Risk Assessment</li> <li>• Prepare flood hazard maps and flood risk maps outlining the extent or potential of flooding and assets and humans at risk in these areas at River Basin District level (Article 3(2) (b)) and areas covered by Article 5(1) and Article 13(1) (b) in accordance with paragraphs 2 and 3.</li> <li>• Implement flood risk management plans and take adequate and coordinated measures to reduce flood risk for the areas covered by the Articles listed above.</li> <li>• Inform the public and allow the public to participate in planning process.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Groundwater Directive (2006/118/EC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protect, control and conserve groundwater.</li> <li>• Prevent the deterioration of the status of all bodies of groundwater.</li> <li>• Implements measures to prevent and control groundwater pollution, including criteria for assessing good groundwater chemical status and criteria for the identification of significant and sustained upward trends and for the definition of starting points for trend reversals.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet minimum groundwater standards listed in Annex 1 of Directive.</li> <li>• Meet threshold values adopted by national legislation for the pollutants, groups of pollutants and indicators of pollution which have been identified as contributing to the characterisation of bodies or groups of bodies of groundwater as being at risk, also taking into account Part B of Annex II.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Habitats Directive (92/43/EEC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promote the preservation, protection and improvement of the quality of the environment, including the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora.</li> <li>• Contribute towards ensuring biodiversity through the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora.</li> <li>• Maintain or restore to favourable conservation status, natural habitats and species of wild fauna and flora of community interest.</li> <li>• Promote the maintenance of biodiversity, taking account of economic, social, cultural and regional requirements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Propose and protect sites of importance to habitats, plant and animal species.</li> <li>• Establish a network of European sites hosting the natural habitat types listed in Annex I and habitats of the species listed in Annex II, to enable the natural habitat types and the species' habitats concerned to be maintained or, where appropriate, restored at a favourable conservation status in their natural range.</li> <li>• Carry out comprehensive assessment of habitat types and species present.</li> <li>• Establish a system of strict protection for the animal species and plant species listed in Annex IV.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>ICOMOS (2011) Principles for the Conservation of Industrial Heritage Sites, Structures, Areas and Landscapes ('Dublin Principles')</b>	It is aimed to assist in the documentation, protection, conservation and appreciation of industrial heritage as part of the heritage of human societies around the World.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. Document and understand industrial heritage structures, sites, areas and landscapes and their values;</li> <li>7. Ensure effective protection and conservation of the industrial heritage structures, sites, areas and landscapes;</li> <li>8. Conserve and maintain the industrial heritage structures, sites, areas and landscapes; and</li> <li>9. Present and communicate the heritage dimensions and values of industrial structures, sites, areas and landscapes to raise public and corporate awareness, and support training and research.</li> </ol>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Marine Strategy Framework Directive (2008/56/EC), as amended</b>	European legislation which aims to achieve Good Environment Status (GES) for all marine waters in Europe and protect the resource base for marine related economic and social activities.	<p>This was adopted on June 17th, 2008, establishing a framework for EU Community Action specifically regarding marine environmental policy.</p> <p>The MSFD is implemented in cycles of 6 years, with member state being obliged to report to the EU every 2 years. The third cycle of the Marine Strategy Framework Directive (2023 – 2028) for Ireland is underway. The MSFD is implemented through a national Marine Strategy.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Nature Restoration Law (Regulation (EU) 2024/1991)</b>	The regulation sets binding targets to restore degraded ecosystems, particularly those with the most potential to capture and store carbon and to prevent and reduce the impact of natural disasters. It is also a key instrument to help the EU and its Member States meet international biodiversity commitments under the Kunming-Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework.	<p>The law aims to restore ecosystems, habitats and species across the EU's land and sea areas in order to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• enable the long-term and sustained recovery of biodiverse and resilient nature</li> <li>• contribute to achieving the EU's climate mitigation and climate adaptation objectives</li> <li>• meet international commitments</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Noise Directive (2002/49/EC)</b>	The Noise Directive - Directive 2002/49/EC relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise - is part of an EU strategy setting out to reduce the number of people affected by noise in the longer term and to provide a framework for developing existing Community policy on noise reduction from source.	<p>The Directive requires competent authorities in Member States to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draw up strategic noise maps for major roads, railways, airports and agglomerations, using harmonised noise indicators and use these maps to assess the number of people which may be impacted upon as a result of excessive noise levels;</li> <li>• Draw up action plans to reduce noise where necessary and maintain environmental noise quality where it is good; and</li> <li>• Inform and consult the public about noise exposure, its effects, and the measures considered to address noise.</li> </ul> <p>The Directive does not set any limit value, nor does it prescribe the measures to be used in the action plans, which remain at the discretion of the competent authorities.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>OSPAR Convention</b>	The mission of OSPAR is to conserve marine ecosystems and safeguard human health in the North-East Atlantic by preventing and eliminating pollution; by protecting the marine environment from the adverse effects of human activities; and by contributing to the sustainable use of the seas.	<p>OSPAR's work is organised under six strategies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biodiversity and Ecosystem Strategy</li> <li>• Eutrophication Strategy</li> <li>• Hazardous Substances Strategy</li> <li>• Offshore Industry Strategy</li> <li>• Radioactive Substances Strategy</li> <li>• Strategy for the Joint Assessment and Monitoring Programme</li> </ul> <p>These six strategies fit together to underpin the ecosystem approach. For each strategy a programme of work is designed and implemented annually.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Public Participation Directive (2003/35/EC)</b>	<p>The objective of this Directive is to contribute to the implementation of the obligations arising under the Aarhus Convention, in particular by:</p> <p>(a) providing for public participation in respect of the drawing up of certain plans and programmes relating to the environment;</p> <p>(b) improving the public participation and providing for provisions on access to justice within Council Directives 85/337/EEC and 96/61/EC.</p>	Not applicable.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Ramsar Convention</b>	The Convention's mission is "the conservation and wise use of all wetlands through local and national actions and international cooperation, as a contribution towards achieving sustainable development throughout the world".	Under the "three pillars" of the Convention, the Contracting Parties commit to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work towards the wise use of all their wetlands;</li> <li>• Designate suitable wetlands for the list of Wetlands of International Importance (the "Ramsar List") and ensure their effective management;</li> <li>• Cooperate internationally on transboundary wetlands, shared wetland systems and shared species.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>SEA Directive (2001/42/EC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contribute to the integration of environmental considerations into the preparation and adoption of plans and programmes with a view to promoting sustainable development.</li> <li>• Provide for a high level of protection of the environment by carrying out an environmental assessment of plans and programmes which are likely to have significant effects on the environment.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carry out an environmental assessment for plans or programmes referred to in Articles 2 to 4 of the Directive.</li> <li>• Prepare an environmental report which identifies, describes and evaluates the likely significant effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme and reasonable alternatives that consider the objectives and the geographical scope of the plan or programme.</li> <li>• Consult with relevant authorities, stakeholders and public allowing sufficient time to make a submission.</li> <li>• Consult other Member States where the implementation of a plan or programme is likely to have transboundary environmental effects.</li> <li>• Inform relevant authorities and stakeholders on the decision to implement the plan or programme.</li> <li>• Issue a statement to include requirements detailed in Article 9 of the Directive.</li> <li>• Monitor and mitigate significant environmental effects identified by the assessment.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Soil monitoring law: EU on the pathway to healthy soils by 2050</b>	According to the EU soil strategy, presented by the Commission in 2021, the lack of a dedicated EU legislation was singled out as a major cause for the alarming state of EU soils. To ensure the same level of protection to soil that exists for water, the marine environment and air in the EU, the Commission put forward the soil monitoring directive on 5 July 2023.	The general approach reached by the Council today aims to make soil health monitoring obligatory, provides guiding principles for sustainable soil management and addresses situations where soil contamination poses unacceptable health and environment risks.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Stockholm Convention</b>	The objective of the Stockholm Convention is to protect human health and the environment from persistent organic pollutants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prohibit and/or eliminate the production and use, as well as the import and export, of the intentionally produced POPs that are listed in Annex A to the Convention</li> <li>• Restrict the production and use, as well as the import and export, of the intentionally produced POPs that are listed in Annex B to the Convention</li> <li>• Reduce or eliminate releases from unintentionally produced POPs that are listed in Annex C to the Convention</li> <li>• Ensure that stockpiles and wastes consisting of, containing or contaminated with POPs are managed safely and in an environmentally sound manner</li> <li>• To target additional POPs</li> <li>• Other provisions of the Convention relate to the development of implementation plans, information exchange, public information, awareness and education, research, development and monitoring, technical assistance, financial resources and mechanisms, reporting, effectiveness evaluation and non-compliance</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>The Clean Air for Europe Directive (2008/50/EC) (EU Air Framework Directive)</b> <b>Fourth Daughter Directive (2004/107/EC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The CAFE Directive merges existing legislation into a single directive (except for the fourth daughter directive).</li> <li>• Sets new air quality objectives for PM2.5 (fine particles) including the limit value and exposure related objectives.</li> <li>• Accounts for the possibility to discount natural sources of pollution when assessing compliance against limit values.</li> <li>• Allows the possibility for time extensions of three years (PM10) or up to five years (NO2, benzene) for complying with limit values, based on conditions and the assessment by the European Commission.</li> <li>• The Fourth Daughter Directive lists pollutants, target values and monitoring requirements for the following: arsenic, cadmium, mercury, nickel and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in ambient air.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets objectives for ambient air quality designed to avoid, prevent or reduce harmful effects on human health and the environment as a whole.</li> <li>• Aims to assess the ambient air quality in Member States on the basis of common methods and criteria.</li> <li>• Obtains information on ambient air quality in order to help combat air pollution and nuisance and to monitor long-term trends and improvements resulting from national and community measures.</li> <li>• Ensures that such information on ambient air quality is made available to the public.</li> <li>• Aims to maintain air quality where it is good and improving it in other cases.</li> <li>• Aims to promote increased cooperation between the Member States in reducing air pollution.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>The Eighth Environmental Action Programme (EAP) of the European Community</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obligation for the Commission to present a monitoring framework, based on a limited number of headline indicators.</li> <li>• These should include, where available, systemic indicators that address interlinkages between environment-social and environmental-economic policy considerations, respectively.</li> </ul>	<p>The 8th EAP aims at accelerating the green transition in a just and inclusive way, with the 2050 long-term objective of 'Living well, within planetary boundaries', already established in the 7th programme (2014-2020).</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>The European Green Deal (EGD) 2019</b>	The deal sets out how to make Europe the first climate-neutral continent by 2050, boosting the economy, improving people's quality of life, caring for nature and leaving no one behind.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It sets out a roadmap with actions to boost the efficient use of resources by moving to a clean, circular economy, restore biodiversity and cut pollution.</li> <li>• It outlines investments required, financing tools available and explains how to ensure a just and inclusive transition.</li> <li>• In order to meet the goal to become climate neutral by 2050 as part of the European Green Deal, the European Union (EU) Commission proposed on 4th March 2020 to bring about the first European Climate Law and legally bind the target of net zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>UN (1992) Framework Convention on Climate Change</b>	It is aimed at stabilising greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere at a level that would prevent dangerous anthropogenic interference with the climate system.	The Convention acknowledges the vulnerability of all countries to the effects of climate change and calls for special efforts to ease the consequences, especially in developing countries which lack the resources to do so on their own.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>UN (1992) The Convention on Biological Diversity</b>	An overall objective is to develop national strategies for the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity.	<p>The Convention has three main goals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the conservation of biological diversity (or biodiversity);</li> <li>• the sustainable use of its components; and</li> <li>• the fair and equitable sharing of benefits arising from genetic resources.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>UN Kyoto Protocol (2nd Kyoto Period), the Second European Climate Change Programme (ECCP II), Paris climate conference (COP21) 2015 (Paris Agreement)</b>	<p>The UN Kyoto Protocol set of policy measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.</p> <p>The Second European Climate Change Programme (ECCP II) aims to identify and develop all the necessary elements of an EU strategy to implement the Kyoto Protocol.</p> <p>At the Paris climate conference (COP21) in December 2015, 195 countries adopted the first-ever universal, legally binding global climate deal. The agreement sets out a global action plan to put the world on track to avoid dangerous climate change by limiting global warming to well below 2°C.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Kyoto Protocol is implemented through the European Climate Change Programme (ECCP II).</li> <li>• EU member states implement measures to improve on or complement the specified measures and policies arising from the ECCP.</li> <li>• Under COP21, governments agreed to come together every 5 years to set more ambitious targets as required by science; report to each other and the public on how well they are doing to implement their targets; track progress towards the long-term goal through a robust transparency and accountability system.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>UNESCO (1972) The Convention for the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Links concepts of nature conservation and the preservation of cultural properties; and</li> <li>Recognizes the way in which people interact with nature, and the fundamental need to preserve the balance between the two.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets out the duties of States Parties in identifying potential sites and their role in protecting and preserving them;</li> <li>Each country pledges to conserve not only the World Heritage sites situated on its territory, but also to protect its national heritage;</li> <li>Encourages to integrate the protection of the cultural and natural heritage into regional planning programmes, set up staff and services at their sites, undertake scientific and technical conservation research and adopt measures which give this heritage a function in the day-to-day life of the community.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive (91/271/EEC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This Directive concerns the collection, treatment and discharge of urban waste water and the treatment and discharge of waste water from certain industrial sectors.</li> <li>The objective of the Directive is to protect the environment from the adverse effects of waste water discharges.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Urban waste water entering collecting systems shall before discharge, be subject to secondary treatment.</li> <li>Annex II requires the designation of areas sensitive to eutrophication which receive water discharges.</li> <li>Establishes minimum requirements for urban waste water collection and treatment systems in specified agglomerations to include special requirements for sensitive areas and certain industrial sectors.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

European Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish a framework for the protection of water bodies to include inland surface waters, transitional waters, coastal waters and groundwater and their dependent wildlife and habitats.</li> <li>• Preserve and prevent the deterioration of water status and where necessary improve and maintain “good status” of water bodies.</li> <li>• Promote sustainable water usage.</li> <li>• The Water Framework Directive repealed the following Directives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Drinking Water Abstraction Directive</li> <li>• Sampling Drinking Water Directive</li> <li>• Exchange of Information on Quality of Surface Freshwater Directive</li> <li>• Shellfish Directive</li> <li>• Freshwater Fish Directive</li> <li>• Groundwater Directive</li> <li>• Dangerous Substances Directive</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protect, enhance and restore all water bodies and meet the environmental objectives outlined in Article 4 of the Directive.</li> <li>• Achieve "good status" for all waters.</li> <li>• Manage water bodies based on identifying and establishing river basins districts.</li> <li>• Involve the public and streamline legislation.</li> <li>• Prepare and implement a River Basin Management Plan for each river basin districts identified and a Register of Protected Areas.</li> <li>• Establish a programme of monitoring for surface water status, groundwater status and protected areas.</li> <li>• Recover costs for water services.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Ag Climatise - A Roadmap towards Climate Neutrality</b>	This roadmap has been developed by the Department of Agriculture, Food and the Marine (DAFM) on foot of extensive engagement with industry, research, policy, farmer and environmental stakeholders. It is a roadmap designed to help all stakeholders to work together to tackle climate change and air pollution	<p>The roadmap proposes 29 actions across two strands of activity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Actions that can be implemented now:</b> to ensure farmers act immediately on the changes necessary to address climate change. This is made up of three parts, the mitigation measures in the next section, the removals from the landscape measures, and the sustainable energy measures that follow.</li> <li>• <b>The development of cross cutting enabling actions into the future:</b> This will focus on a number of actions, including further research and innovation. Where appropriate, it will require the establishment of consultative groups to assist with the development and delivery of the actions</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>All Island Grid Study 2008</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The All Island Grid Study is the first comprehensive assessment of the ability of the electrical power system and, as part of that, the transmission network ("the grid") on the island of Ireland to absorb large amounts of electricity produced from renewable energy sources.</li> <li>• The objective of this five-part study is to assess the technical feasibility and the relative costs and benefits associated with various scenarios for increased shares of electricity sourced from renewable energy in the all island power system.</li> </ul>	<p>Key conclusions of the study:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The presented results indicate that the differences in cost between the highest cost and the lowest cost portfolios are low (7%), given the assumptions made and costs included in the Study.</li> <li>• All but the high coal-based portfolio lead to significant reductions of CO2 emissions compared to portfolio 1</li> <li>• All but the high coal-based portfolio lead to reductions on the dependency of the all island system on fuel and electricity imports.</li> <li>• The limitations of the study may overstate the technical feasibility of the portfolios analysed and could impact the costs and benefits resulting. Further work is required to understand the extent of such impact.</li> <li>• Timely development of the transmission networks, requiring means to address the planning challenge, is a precondition for implementation of the portfolios considered.</li> <li>• Market mechanisms must facilitate the installation of complementary, i.e. flexible, dispatchable plant, so as to maintain adequate levels of system security.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>All-Ireland Pollinator Plans: All-Ireland Pollinator Plan 2021-2025 (latest)</b>	The All-Ireland Pollinator Plan is a framework bringing together different sectors across the island of Ireland to create a landscape where pollinators can survive and thrive. Implementation is coordinated by the National Biodiversity Data Centre.	The All-Ireland Pollinator Plan for 2021-2025 is a five-year road map that aims to help bees, other pollinating insects and our wider biodiversity. The AIPP 2021-2025 has 186 actions spread across six objectives.  Objective 1: Making farmland pollinator friendly Objective 2: Making public land pollinator friendly Objective 3: Making private land pollinator friendly Objective 4: All-Ireland Honeybee Strategy Objective 5: Conserving rare pollinators Objective 6: Strategic coordination of the Plan	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>All-Island Strategic Rail Review</b>	The Review aims to inform policy and future strategy for the railways in both jurisdictions on the island of Ireland.	The Review sets out six high-level goals which aim to use rail as effectively as possible to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• contribute to decarbonisation;</li> <li>• improve All Island connectivity between major cities;</li> <li>• enhance regional accessibility;</li> <li>• stimulate economic activity;</li> <li>• encourage sustainable mobility; and achieve economic and financial feasibility.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Bioeconomy Action Plan 2023-2025</b>	<p>The first national action plan for an Irish bioeconomy.</p> <p>The purpose of this plan is to further develop Ireland's bioeconomy in delivering the vision of the 2018 National Policy Statement on the Bioeconomy; for Ireland "to be a global leader for the bioeconomy through a coordinated approach that harnesses Ireland's natural resources and competitive advantage and that fully exploits the opportunities available while monitoring and avoiding unintended consequences".</p>	<p>This action plan approaches the bioeconomy using seven pillars:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Governance &amp; Awareness</li> <li>• Research, Development &amp; Innovation</li> <li>• Nature, Climate, Energy &amp; Circular Economy</li> <li>• Agriculture, Food, Forestry, And The Marine</li> <li>• Communities, Regions &amp; Cities</li> <li>• Industry &amp; Enterprise</li> <li>• Knowledge &amp; Skills</li> </ul> <p>The Action Plan is aligned with the implementation of the National Policy Statement on the Bioeconomy.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Building Regulations</b>	<p>The aim of the building regulations is to provide for the safety and welfare of people in and about buildings.</p>	<p>The building regulations apply to the design and construction of a new building (including a dwelling) or an extension to an existing building.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Clean Air Strategy for Ireland (2023)</b>	The Clean Air Strategy provides the strategic policy framework necessary to identify and promote integrated measures across government policy that are required to reduce air pollution and promote cleaner air while delivering on wider national objectives.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Through this document Ireland can develop the necessary policies and measures to comply with new and emerging EU legislation.</li> <li>The Strategy should also help tackle climate change.</li> <li>The Strategy considers a wider range of national policies that are relevant to clean air policy such as transport, energy, home heating and agriculture.</li> <li>In any discussion relating to clean air policy, the issue of people's health is paramount, this is a strong theme of the Strategy.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Climate Action and Low Carbon Development Act 2015</b> <b>Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021</b>	An Act to provide for the approval of plans by the Government in relation to climate change for the purpose of pursuing the transition to a low carbon, climate resilient and environmentally sustainable economy.	<p>When considering a plan or framework, for approval, the Government shall endeavour to achieve the national transition objective within the period to which the objective relates and shall, in endeavouring to achieve that objective, ensure that such objective is achieved by the implementation of measures that are cost effective and shall, for that purpose, have regard to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ultimate objective specified in Article 2 of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change done at New York on 9 May 1992 and any mitigation commitment entered into by the European Union in response or otherwise in relation to that objective,</li> <li>The policy of the Government on climate change,</li> <li>Climate justice,</li> <li>Any existing obligation of the State under the law of the European Union or any international agreement referred to in section 2; and</li> <li>The most recent national greenhouse gas emissions inventory and projection of future greenhouse gas emissions, prepared by the Agency.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Climate Action Plan 2025</b>	<p>The Climate Action Plan 2025 (CAP25) is the third annual update to Ireland's Climate Action Plan.</p> <p>The purpose of the Climate Action Plan is to lay out a roadmap of actions which will ultimately lead us to meeting our national climate objective of pursuing and achieving, by no later than the end of the year 2050, the transition to a climate resilient, biodiversity rich, environmentally sustainable and climate neutral economy. It aligns with the legally binding economy-wide carbon budgets and sectoral emissions ceilings that were agreed by Government in July 2022.</p>	<p>Climate Action Plan 2025 builds upon <a href="#">CAP24</a> by refining and updating the measures and actions required to deliver the carbon budgets and sectoral emissions ceilings and it should be read in conjunction with Climate Action Plan 2024. The Plan provides a roadmap for taking decisive action to halve Ireland's emissions by 2030 and achieve climate neutrality by no later than 2050, as committed to in the Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act 2021.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Climate Change Sectoral Adaptation Plan for Built and Archaeological Heritage (2019)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Heritage in Ireland ranges from private homes, commercial and public buildings, national monuments, underwater and buried archaeology and the physical and cultural settings of all of these.</li> <li>This plan considers not only those structures and sites that have been statutorily listed, but all man-made assets that have historical, aesthetic and cultural value, but does not consider natural heritage.</li> </ul> <p>Aims to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Build adaptive capacity within the sector</li> <li>Reduce the vulnerability of built and archaeological heritage to climate change</li> <li>Identify and capitalise on the various potential opportunities for the sector.</li> </ul>	<p>The five adaptation goals for built and archaeological heritage in Ireland are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To improve understanding of each heritage resource and its vulnerability to climate change</li> <li>To develop and mainstream sustainable policies and plans for climate-change adaptation of built and archaeological heritage</li> <li>To conserve Ireland's heritage for future generations</li> <li>To communicate and transfer knowledge</li> <li>To exploit the opportunities for built and archaeological heritage to demonstrate value and secure resources</li> </ol>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Connecting Ireland Rural Mobility Plan (2022-2025)</b>	The Connecting Ireland Rural Mobility Plan is a major public transport initiative developed by the National Transport Authority (NTA) with the aim of increasing connectivity, particularly for people living outside our major towns and cities. The plan aims to improve mobility in rural areas by providing frequent and affordable transport services that offer freedom to travel and sustainable transport connections.	<p>The Plan focuses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adding new high-frequency services;</li> <li>• Enhancing existing services; and</li> <li>• Providing improved connectivity to the wider transport network</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Construction 2020, A Strategy for a Renewed Construction Sector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction 2020 sets out a package of measures agreed by the Government and is aimed at stimulating activity in the building industry.</li> <li>• The Strategy aims both to increase the capacity of the sector to create and maintain jobs, and to deliver a sustainable sector, operating at an appropriate level. It seeks to learn the lessons of the past and to ensure that the right structures and mechanisms are in place so that they are not repeated.</li> </ul>	<p>This Strategy therefore addresses issues including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A strategic approach to the provision of housing, based on real and measured needs, with mechanisms in place to detect and act when things are going wrong;</li> <li>• Continuing improvement of the planning process, striking the right balance between current and future requirements;</li> <li>• The availability of financing for viable and worthwhile projects;</li> <li>• Access to mortgage finance on reasonable and sustainable terms;</li> <li>• Ensuring we have the tools we need to monitor and regulate the sector in a way that underpins public confidence and worker safety;</li> <li>• Ensuring a fit for purpose sector supported by a highly skilled workforce achieving high quality and standards; and</li> <li>• Ensuring opportunities are provided to unemployed former construction workers to contribute to the recovery of the sector.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Draft Revised Wind Energy Development Guidelines 2019</b>	These Guidelines offer advice to planning authorities on planning for wind energy through the development plan process and in determining applications for planning permission.	The guidelines are intended to ensure a consistency of approach throughout the country in the identification of suitable locations for wind energy development and the treatment of planning applications for wind energy developments.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Energy Security in Ireland to 2030</b>	Energy Security in Ireland to 2030 outlines a new strategy to ensure energy security in Ireland for this decade, while ensuring a sustainable transition to a carbon neutral energy system by 2050. This report is being published as part of an Energy Security Package, containing a range of supplementary analyses, consultations, and reviews, which have informed the recommendations and actions related to energy security.	<p>The Energy Security Package states that we must ensure energy security is prioritised, monitored, and reviewed regularly, and includes a range of measures to implement this approach in the short and medium term by prioritising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced and Responsive Demand</li> <li>• A Renewables-Led System</li> <li>• More Resilient Systems</li> <li>• Robust Risk Governance</li> </ul> <p>Under each of these four areas of actions, the report sets out a range of mitigation measures, including the need for additional capacity of indigenous renewable energy, but also energy imports, energy storage, fuel diversification, demand side response, and renewable gases. The governance structures supporting the energy system, including oversight and accountability reforms, were also examined.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>European Communities (Birds and Natural Habitats) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 477 of 2011, as amended)</b>	These Regulations provide a new for the implementation in Ireland of Council Directive 92/43/EEC on habitats and protection of wild fauna and flora (as amended) and for the implementation of Directive 2009/147/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on the protection of wild birds.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• They provide, among other things, for: the appointment and functions of authorized officers; identification, classification and other procedures relative to the designation of Community sites.</li> <li>• The Regulations have been prepared to address several judgments of the CJEU against Ireland, notably cases C-418/04 and C-183/05, in respect of failure to transpose elements of the Birds Directive and the Habitats Directive into Irish law.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>S.I. No. 435 of 2004 (European Communities (Environmental Assessment of Certain Plans and Programmes) Regulations 2004, as amended by S.I. No. 200 of 2011 (European Communities (Environmental Assessment of Certain Plans and Programmes) (Amendment) Regulations 2011)</b>	The purpose of these Regulations is to transpose into Irish law Directive 2001/42/EC of 27 June 2001 (O.J. No. L 197, 21 July 2001) on the assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment — commonly known as the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Directive.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Regulations cover plans and programmes in all of the sectors listed in article 3(2) of the Directive except land-use planning.</li> <li>• These Regulations also amend certain provisions of the Planning and Development Act 2000 to provide the statutory basis for the transposition of the Directive in respect of land-use planning.</li> <li>• Transposition in respect of the land-use planning sector is contained in the Planning and Development (Strategic Environmental Assessment) Regulations 2004 (S.I. No. 436 of 2004).</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>S.I. No. 436 of 2004 (Planning and Development (Strategic Environmental Assessment) Regulations 2004, as amended by S.I. No. 201 of 2011 (Planning and Development (Strategic Environmental Assessment) (Amendment) Regulations 2011).</b>	The purpose of these Regulations is to transpose into Irish law Directive 2001/42/EC of 27 June 2001 (O.J. No. L 197, 21 July 2001) on the assessment of the effects of statutory land use plan on the environment — commonly known as the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Directive.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Regulations cover statutory land use plans, including Development Plans, Local Area Plans, Regional Planning Guidelines etc.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>European Communities (Water Policy) Regulations of 2003 (SI 722 of 2003)</b>  <b>European Communities (Water Policy) Regulations of 2014 (SI 350 of 2014)</b>  <b>European Communities Environmental Objectives (Surface waters) Regulations of 2009 (SI 272 of 2009) (as amended)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transpose the Water Framework Directive into legislation.</li> <li>Outlines the general duty of public authorities in relation to water.</li> <li>Identifies the competent authorities in charge of water policy and gives EPA and the CER the authority to regulate and supervise their actions.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implements River basin districts and characterisation of RBDs and River Basin Management Plans.</li> <li>Requires the public to be informed and consulted on the Plan and for progress reports to be published on RBDs.</li> <li>Implements a Register of protected areas, Classification systems and Monitoring programmes for water bodies.</li> <li>Allows the competent authority to recover the cost of damage/destruction of status of water body.</li> <li>Outlines environmental objectives and programme of measures and environmental quality standards for priority substances.</li> <li>Outlines criteria for assessment of groundwater.</li> <li>Outlines environmental objectives to be achieved for surface water bodies.</li> <li>Outlines surface water quality standards.</li> <li>Establishes threshold values for the classification and protection of surface waters against pollution and deterioration in quality.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Flood Risk Management Plans arising from National Catchment Flood Risk Assessment and Management Programme</b>	The national Catchment Flood Risk Assessment and Management (CFRAM) programme commenced in Ireland in 2011 and is being overseen by the Office of Public Works. The CFRAM Programme is intended to deliver on core components of the National Flood Policy, adopted in 2004, and on the requirements of the EU Floods Directive.	CFRAM Studies have been undertaken for all River Basin Districts. The studies are focusing on areas known to have experienced flooding in the past and areas that may be subject to flooding in the future either due to development pressures or climate change. Flood Risk and Hazard mapping, including Flood Extent Mapping, was finalised in 2017. The final outputs from the studies are the CFRAM Plans, finalised in 2018. The Plans define the current and future flood risk in the River Basin Districts and set out how this risk can be managed.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Food Harvest 2020</b>	Food Harvest 2020 is a roadmap for the Irish food industry, as it seeks to innovate and expand in response to increased global demand for quality foods. It sets out a vision for the potential growth in agricultural output after the removal of milk quotas.	Seeks for the improvement of all agricultural sectors at all levels in terms of sustainability, environmental consideration and marketing development.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Food Vision 2030</b>	The Food Vision 2030 Strategy is a new ten year Strategy for the Irish agri-food sector (taken to include primary agriculture, food and drink processing and manufacturing, fisheries, aquaculture and fish processing, forestry and forestry processing and the equine sector).	<p>The Strategy consists of 22 Goals, grouped into four high-level Missions for the sector to work toward:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A Climate Smart, Environmentally Sustainable Agri-Food Sector</li> <li>2. Viable and Resilient Primary Producers with Enhanced Well-Being</li> <li>3. Food Which is Safe, Nutritious And Appealing, Trusted And Valued at Home and Abroad</li> <li>4. An Innovative, Competitive and Resilient Agri-Food Sector, Driven by Technology And Talent</li> </ol>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Food Wise 2025 (DAFM)</b>	Food Wise 2025 sets out a ten year plan for the agri-food sector. It underlines the sector's unique and special position within the Irish economy, and it illustrates the potential which exists for this sector to grow even further.	<p>Food Wise 2025 identifies ambitious and challenging growth projections for the industry over the next ten years including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 85% increase in exports to €19 billion.</li> <li>• 70% increase in value added to €13 billion.</li> <li>• 60% increase in primary production to €10 billion.</li> <li>• The creation of 23,000 additional jobs all along the supply chain from producer level to high end value added product development.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Governments White Paper 'Ireland's Transition to a Low Carbon Energy Future' (2015 – 2030)</b>	The White Paper sets out a vision and a framework to guide Irish energy policy between now and 2030. A complete energy policy update informed by the vision to transform Ireland into a low carbon society and economy by 2050.	<p>2030 will represent a significant milestone, meaning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced GHG emissions from the energy sector by between 80% and 95%</li> <li>• Ensuring that secure supplies of competitive and affordable energy remain available to citizens and businesses.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>GRID25 Implementation Programme and associated Grid Implementation Plan 2023-2028 for the Electricity Transmission System in Ireland</b>	<p>Grid25 is a high-level strategy outlining how EirGrid intends to undertake the development of the electricity transmission grid in the short-, medium- and longer-terms, to support a long-term sustainable and reliable electricity supply.</p> <p>This Grid25 Implementation Programme (IP) is a practical strategic overview of how the early stages of Grid25 are intended to be implemented. The IP identifies the best current understanding of those parts of the transmission system that are envisaged as likely to be developed over the next five years. The IP identifies the issues, objectives and associated processes that will need to be adopted when making decisions about how and where developments will occur.</p> <p>This Grid Implementation Plan 2023-2028 supersedes the Grid Implementation Plan 2017-2022. It is focused on the Transmission Development Plan (TDP) 2023-2032.</p>	<p>Grid25, EirGrid's roadmap to upgrade the electricity transmission grid by 2025, continues to be implemented so as to increase the capacity of the grid, to satisfy future demand, and to help Ireland meet its target of 40 per cent of electricity from renewable energy by 2020.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The EirGrid Shaping Our Electricity Future Version 1.1 (SOEF - published in June 2023) is a core context for grid development as part of this Plan. The SOEF addresses matters such as why EirGrid develops the electricity transmission network, Government policy context that underpins this, and the importance of an efficient and economical grid network.</li> <li>• The Transmission Development Plan (TDP) 2023 also forms a core context for this Plan. The TDP lists the committed projects and projects under development for the enhancement of the Irish transmission network over the coming ten years.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Heritage related legislation and guidelines:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Monuments Act 1930 as amended;</li> <li>Natural Cultural Institutions Act 1997.</li> <li>Architectural Heritage (National Inventory) and Historic Monuments (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1999.</li> <li>Framework and Principles for the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (Government of Ireland 1999).</li> <li>The Heritage Act 2018.</li> <li>Architectural Heritage Protection Guidelines for Planning Authorities.</li> </ul>	Irish Heritage regulations that are relevant to the CDP. Broadly, this legislation is designed to conserve and enhance heritage.	Irish Heritage regulations that are relevant to the CDP. Broadly, this legislation is designed to conserve and enhance heritage.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>S.I. No. 549/2018 - European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018 (as amended)</b>	The purpose of these Regulations is to transpose into Irish law EU Directive 2002/49/EC relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise. The Directive aims to provide a common framework to avoid, prevent or reduce, on a prioritised basis, the harmful effects of exposure to environmental noise.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Regulations set out a two-stage process for addressing environmental noise (preparation of strategic noise maps and preparation of noise action plans for each area concerned.</li> <li>The Regulations designate noise-mapping bodies and action planning authorities for the making and reviewing of strategic noise maps and action plans.</li> <li>The Regulations designate the Environmental Protection Agency as the National Authority for the purposes of the Regulations.</li> </ul> <p>The Regulations provide for strategic noise maps and action plans and revised noise maps and action plans to be made available to the general public.</p>	The Plan shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Housing for All (2021)</b>	Housing for All (2021) is the Government's housing plan to 2030. The overall aim of the housing plan for Ireland is that everyone in the State should have access to a home to purchase or rent at an affordable price, built to a high standard and in the right place, offering a high quality of life. The plan's vision is to have a steady supply of housing in the correct locations with economic, social, and environmental sustainability built into the system.	<p>Housing for All provides four pathways to achieving its overarching objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supporting Homeownership and Increasing Affordability.</li> <li>• Eradicating Homelessness, Increasing Social Housing Delivery and Supporting Social Inclusion.</li> <li>• Increasing New Housing Supply.</li> <li>• Addressing Vacancy and Efficient Use of Existing Stock.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>HSE Healthy Ireland Framework for Improved Health and Wellbeing 2013-2025</b>	The vision is: <i>"A Healthy Ireland, where everyone can enjoy physical and mental health and wellbeing to their full potential, where wellbeing is valued and supported at every level of society and is everyone's responsibility."</i>	<p>These four goals are interlinked, interdependent and mutually supportive:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Goal 1: Increase the proportion of people who are healthy at all stages of life</li> <li>• Goal 2: Reduce health inequalities</li> <li>• Goal 3: Protect the public from threats to health and wellbeing</li> <li>• Goal 4: Create an environment where every individual and sector of society can play their part in achieving a healthy Ireland</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
National Planning Framework (First Revision) 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The revised National Planning Framework (NPF) published in April 2025 replaced the National Planning Framework (2018) and now informs the wider Government Policy agenda, the actions of a broad range of public and private bodies, including homebuilders, the renewable energy sector, infrastructure agencies and domestic and international investors.</li> <li>The focus of the revised NPF have been the following key drivers of change in Ireland:</li> <li>Population growth and associated housing requirement</li> <li>Infrastructure delivery</li> <li>Climate and Environment</li> <li>The revised NPF now provides the basis of review and updating of regional strategies and local authority development plans to reflect matters such as updated housing figures, projected jobs growth, renewable energy capacity allocations, including through the zoning of land for residential, employment and a range of other purposes.</li> <li>The implementation of the Planning and Development Act 2024 will also be closely aligned with the implementation of the revised NPF, with updated regional strategies and new 10-year development plans required to reflect the revised NPF as they are prepared.</li> </ul>	<p>The revised NPF's ambition is expressed in a set of goals, termed National Strategic Outcomes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. Compact Growth</li> <li>6. Enhanced Regional Accessibility</li> <li>7. Strengthened Rural Economies and Communities</li> <li>8. High-Quality International Connectivity</li> <li>9. Sustainable Mobility</li> <li>10. A Strong Economy</li> <li>11. Enhanced Amenities and Heritage</li> <li>12. Transition to a Carbon Neutral and Climate Resilient Society</li> <li>13. Sustainable Management of Environmental Resources</li> <li>14. Access to Quality Childcare, Education and Health Services</li> </ol>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Ireland's 4th National Biodiversity Action Plan 2023 - 2030</b>	Ireland's 4th National Biodiversity Action Plan (NBAP) sets the national biodiversity agenda for the period 2023-2030 and aims to deliver the transformative changes required to the ways in which we value and protect nature.	<p>It will continue to implement actions within the framework of five strategic objectives, while addressing new and emerging issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objective 1 - Adopt a Whole of Government, Whole of Society Approach to Biodiversity.</li> <li>• Objective 2 - Meet Urgent Conservation and Restoration Needs.</li> <li>• Objective 3 - Secure Nature's Contribution to People.</li> <li>• Objective 4 - Enhance the Evidence Base for Action on Biodiversity.</li> <li>• Objective 5 - Strengthen Ireland's Contribution to International Biodiversity Initiatives.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Ireland's Long-term Strategy on Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reduction 2024</b>	This long-term strategy aims to build on the targets, policies, measures and actions that Ireland has committed to in the period to 2030 (as set out in success annual national Climate Action Plans and the EU National Energy and Climate Plans.	<p>The Strategy sets out Ireland's 2050 climate action targets and describes sector-specific pathways to reaching those targets. These sectors include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electricity</li> <li>• Industry</li> <li>• Built Environment</li> <li>• Transport</li> </ul> <p>Agriculture, Forestry and Land-Use</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Ireland's Second National Implementation Plan for the Sustainable Development Goals (2022 - 2024)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Implementation Plan 2022 - 2024 is in direct response to the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development and provides a whole-of-government approach to implement the 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).</li> <li>The first version of the Plan (2018 – 2020) provided a 'SDG Matrix' which identifies the responsible Government Departments for each of the</li> <li>169 targets. It also included a 'SDG Policy Map' indicating the relevant national policies for each of the targets.</li> </ul>	<p>The Plan identifies five strategic objectives to guide implementation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To embed the SDG framework into the work of Government Departments to achieve greater Policy Coherence for Sustainable Development;</li> <li>To integrate the SDGs into Local Authority work to better support the localisation of the SDGs;</li> <li>Greater partnerships for the Goals;</li> <li>To further incorporate the principle of Leave No One Behind into Ireland's Agenda 2030 implementation and reporting mechanisms; and</li> <li>Strong reporting mechanisms</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Maritime Area Planning Act 2021 (as amended)</b>	<p>This act is designed to regulate the maritime area within Ireland. This regulation will be achieved by means of the National Marine Planning Framework.</p> <p>The Act provides the legislative framework for a new streamlined development consent process for activities in the maritime area including offshore renewable energy projects. The Bill will also establish a new body, the Maritime Area Regulatory Authority to undertake certain consenting and enforcement functions in the new regime. Enactment and implementation of the Bill will help Ireland to reach its climate action and renewable energy targets.</p>	<p>The key features of the plan are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of Maritime Area Consents (MACs) for permission to occupy a maritime area over undefined or relatively long periods of time.</li> <li>It is required that projects obtain a MAC as a pre-requisite before seeking planning permission for developments which fall under the Planning and Development Act 2000.</li> <li>Provision of licenses for certain maritime usages which do not require planning permission or an EIA.</li> </ul> <p>Establishment of a Maritime Area Regulatory Authority (MARA) which will grant MACs, licence specified maritime usages, ensure compliance with MACs, licences and offshore planning permissions.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Ministerial Guidelines such as Sustainable Rural Housing Guidelines and Flood Risk Management Guidelines</b>	The Department produces a range of guidelines designed to help planning authorities, An Bord Pleanála, developers and the general public and cover a wide range of issues amongst others, architectural heritage, childcare facilities, landscape, quarries and residential density.	The Minister issues statutory guidelines under Section 28 of the Act which planning authorities and An Bord Pleanála are obliged to have regard to in the performance of their planning functions.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>National Adaptation Framework: Planning for a Climate Resilient Ireland 2024</b>	This framework specifies the national strategy for the application of adaptation measures in different sectors and by local authorities to reduce the vulnerability of Ireland to the negative effects of climate change and to avail of any positive effects that may occur. It sets out an extended suite of guiding principles that underscore the need for smarter, faster and transformative adaptation actions, which demand a pathway planning approach to account for a range of future warming and impact scenarios. It acts as a roadmap for governments, organisations, and communities to plan and implement adaptation strategies. The Framework helps coordinate efforts, allocate resources, and prioritise actions that reduce vulnerability and enhance resilience. A robust framework not only enables more effective responses to immediate climate related challenges but also fosters long-term sustainability by ensuring that adaptation measures are integrated into policymaking, infrastructure development, and local planning.	<p>Key actions under the framework:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Putting in place revised governance and reporting arrangements</li> <li>• Formalising the status of existing guidelines</li> <li>• Formalising long term operational support for key sectors</li> <li>• Facilitating the establishment of regional local authority climate action offices</li> <li>• Increasing awareness around climate adaptation and resilience</li> <li>• Integrating climate adaptation into key national plans and policies</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Air Pollution Control Programme (NAPCP)</b>	<p>The National Air Pollution Control Programme (NAPCP) is a technical document which outlines the pathway Ireland will follow to achieve compliance with its commitments under the National Emission Ceilings Directive (NEC Directive).</p> <p>The National Emissions Ceilings Directive (NEC Directive) establishes emission ceilings for 2020 and 2030 for five specified pollutants: nitrogen oxides (NOx), non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs), sulphur dioxide (SO2), ammonia (NH3) and fine particulate matter (PM2.5).</p> <p>It also mandates the development of a National Air Pollution Control Programme (NAPCP) for each Member State.</p>	<p>The programme includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An overview of sectors and national policy frameworks in Ireland that impact on emissions of the five NEC pollutants</li> <li>• An overview of the current outlook for compliance with NEC targets for each pollutant</li> <li>• Projections of relevant pollutant emissions to 2030</li> <li>• Policy options, measures and actions across sectors but in particular in the residential, transport agricultural and energy sectors aimed at reducing emissions of the five specified air pollutants</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>National Aviation Policy 2015</b>	<p>Specifically, the principal goals of this National Aviation Policy are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enhance Ireland's connectivity by ensuring safe, secure and competitive access responsive to the needs of business, tourism and consumers;</li> <li>• To foster the growth of aviation enterprise in Ireland to support job creation and position Ireland as a recognised global leader in aviation; and</li> <li>• To maximise the contribution of the aviation sector to</li> <li>• Ireland's economic growth and development.</li> </ul>	<p>The National Aviation Policy commits to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintaining safety as the number one priority in Irish aviation and ensuring that safety regulation is robust, effective and efficient;</li> <li>• Creating conditions to encourage the development of new routes and services, particularly to new and emerging markets;</li> <li>• Ensuring a high level of competition among airlines operating in the Irish market;</li> <li>• Optimising the operation of the Irish airport network to ensure maximum connectivity to the rest of the world;</li> <li>• Ensuring that the regulatory framework for aviation reflects best international practice and that economic regulation facilitates continued investment in aviation infrastructure at Irish airports to support traffic growth;</li> <li>• Supporting the aircraft leasing and aviation finance sectors to maintain Ireland's leading global position in these spheres; and</li> <li>• Maintaining a safe and innovative general aviation sector to support Ireland's broader aviation industry</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Broadband Plan (2019)</b>	The National Broadband Plan (NBP) is the government's initiative to deliver high speed broadband services to all premises in Ireland. This will be delivered through investment by commercial enterprises coupled with intervention by the State in those parts of the country where private companies have no plans to invest.	<p>The Plan sets out:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A clear statement of Government policy on the delivery of High Speed Broadband.</li> <li>• Specific targets for the delivery and rollout of high speed broadband and the speeds to be delivered.</li> <li>• The strategy and interventions that will underpin the successful implementation of these targets.</li> <li>• A series of specific complementary measures to promote implementation of Government policy in this area.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>National Demand Management Strategy - Moving Together: A Strategic Approach to Improving the Efficiency of Ireland's Transport System</b>	The Strategy encourages an urban first approach to rolling out measures, where other travel options exist, and aims to improve journey times for car drivers, public transport users, business and freight, leading to improvements in local air quality and reduced stress with associated health benefits for drivers and non-drivers alike.	<p>The Strategy does not contain a prescriptive series of actions. Instead, it provides a firm policy direction and suite of options - such as road space reallocation, progressive taxation, freight efficiency, or behavioural incentives - that can be taken at national, regional and local levels to bring about the systems changed needed.</p> <p>It is also intended that the Strategy will provide guidance needed for local authorities and local council representatives to develop plans for their own areas that suit their own communities' needs best.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Energy and Climate Plan 2021-2030</b>	The NECP outlines Ireland's energy and climate policies in detail for the period from 2021 to 2030 and looks onwards to 2050. The NECP is a consolidated plan which brings together energy and climate planning into a single process for the first time.	The NECP facilitates the ongoing analysis at EU level. It will be revised to bring it in line with the 7% trajectory and to include policies and measures currently being developed to achieve the 7% trajectory.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>National Energy Security Framework</b>	<p>The Framework outlines the structures which are in place within Government to monitor and manage our energy supplies. It sets out the plans which are in place to deal with energy security emergencies should they arise, and outlines out how these plans will be tested in light of the war in Ukraine.</p> <p>The Framework also sets out how Government can support households and businesses, with a particular focus on protecting those most at risk of fuel poverty, how it is already ensuring Ireland's energy security, how it will speed up the country's shift to increased energy efficiency and indigenous renewable energy systems. It also sets out how consumers and businesses can be supported to save energy and save money.</p>	<p>The Framework sets out the government's action in response to these issues across three key themes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>managing the impact on consumers and businesses, with a specific focus on financially vulnerable residential consumers in the short-term</li> <li>ensuring security of energy supply in the near term, with a focus on the period up to and including winter 2022/23</li> <li>reducing our dependency on imported fossil fuels, in the context of the phasing out of Russian energy imports across the EU</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Forestry Programme 2023 – 2027</b>	The national Forestry Programme 2023-2027 came into force in 2023, as soon as State Aid approval by the European Commission has been received. The new Programme sets out increased support for a number of schemes.	<p>The Forestry Programme 2023-2027 contains a series of eight different interventions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forest creation;</li> <li>• Agroforestry;</li> <li>• Infrastructure and technology investments;</li> <li>• Sustainable forest management;</li> <li>• Developing skills and empowering the forest sector for sustainable forest management;</li> <li>• Open forests - social, cultural and heritage forests;</li> <li>• Climate resilient reforestation;</li> <li>• Reconstruction.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Hazardous Waste Management Plan (EPA) 2021 - 2027</b>	<p>This Plan sets out the priorities to be pursued over the next six years and beyond to improve the management of hazardous waste, taking into account the progress made since the previous plan and the waste policy and legislative changes that have occurred since the previous plan was published.</p> <p>Section 26 of the Waste Management Act 1996, as amended, sets out the overarching objectives for the National Hazardous Waste Management Plan. In this context, the following objectives are included as priorities for the revised Plan period:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To prevent and reduce the generation of hazardous waste by industry and society generally;</li> <li>• To maximise the collection of hazardous waste with a</li> <li>• view to reducing the environmental and health impacts of any unregulated waste;</li> <li>• To strive for increased self-sufficiency in the management of hazardous waste and to minimise hazardous waste export;</li> <li>• To minimise the environmental, health, social and economic impacts of hazardous waste generation and management.</li> </ul>	<p>The revised Plan makes 20 recommendations under the following topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Policy and Regulation</li> <li>• Prevention</li> <li>• Collection and Treatment</li> <li>• Implementation</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Inspection Plan - Domestic Waste Water Treatment Systems 2022 - 2026</b>	<p>The Water Services Act 2007 (as amended) requires the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to produce a national inspection plan for domestic waste water treatment systems (DWWTSs).</p> <p>The purpose of the plan is to protect human health and water quality from the risks posed by DWWTSs.</p> <p>This document is the fourth plan and covers the period 2022 to 2026.</p>	<p>The plan sets out the background, minimum inspection numbers, risk based allocation of inspections, requirements for enforcement of advisory notices and for engagement to promote broader compliance.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>National Investment Framework for Transport in Ireland (NIFTI) 2021</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NIFTI is the Department of Transport's framework for prioritising future investment in the land transport network to support the delivery of the National Strategic Outcomes.</li> <li>The NIFTI will guide transport investment in the years ahead to enable the National Planning Framework, support the Climate Action Plan, and promote social, environmental and economic outcomes throughout Ireland.</li> </ul>	<p>The four investment priorities stated in NIFTI are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobility of people and goods in urban areas.</li> <li>Protection and renewal.</li> <li>Enhanced regional and rural connectivity.</li> <li>Decarbonisation.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Landscape Strategy for Ireland 2015-2025 and National Landscape Character</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The National Landscape Strategy will be used to ensure compliance with the European Landscape Convention and to establish principles for protecting and enhancing the landscape while positively managing its change. It will provide a high level policy framework to achieve balance between the protection, management and planning of the landscape by way of supporting actions.</li> <li>Landscape Strategy Vision: “Our landscape reflects and embodies our cultural values and our shared natural heritage and contributes to the well-being of our society, environment and economy. We have an obligation to ourselves and to future generations to promote its sustainable protection, management and planning.”</li> </ul>	<p>The objectives of the National Landscape Strategy are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement the European Landscape Convention by integrating landscape into the approach to sustainable development;</li> <li>Establish and embed a public process of gathering, sharing and interpreting scientific, technical and cultural information in order to carry out evidence-based identification and description of the character, resources and processes of the landscape;</li> <li>Provide a policy framework, which will put in place measures at national, sectoral - including agriculture, tourism, energy, transport and marine - and local level, together with civil society, to protect, manage and properly plan through high quality design for the sustainable stewardship of the landscape;</li> <li>Ensure that we take advantage of opportunities to implement policies relating to landscape use that are complementary and mutually reinforcing and that conflicting policy objectives are avoided in as far as possible.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<p><b>National legislation transposing the Industrial Emissions Directive:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Protection Agency Act 1992, amended by the Protection of the Environment Act 2003; and</li> <li>• Environmental Protection Agency (Integrated Pollution Control) (Licensing) Regulations 2013.</li> <li>• European Union (Environmental Impact Assessment) (Environmental Protection Agency Act 1992)(Amendment) Regulations 2020</li> <li>• Environmental Protection Agency (Industrial Emissions)(Licensing) (Amendment) Regulations 2020.</li> <li>• European Union (Industrial Emissions) Regulations 2013</li> <li>• Environmental Protection Agency (Industrial Emissions)(Licensing)Regulations 2013.</li> <li>• Environmental Protection Agency (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2013</li> </ul>	<p>The purpose of this Directive is to lay down rules to prevent or, where that is not practicable, to reduce industrial emissions into air, water and land and to prevent the generation of waste, in order to achieve a high level of environmental protection. This legislation transposes the provisions of the Directive.</p>	<p>The legislation covers industrial activities in the following sectors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• energy;</li> <li>• metal production and processing;</li> <li>• minerals;</li> <li>• chemicals;</li> <li>• waste management;</li> <li>• and other sectors such as pulp and paper production, slaughterhouses and the intensive rearing of poultry and pigs.</li> </ul> <p>All installations covered by the directive must prevent and reduce pollution by applying the best available techniques (BATs)* and address efficient energy use, waste prevention and management and measures to prevent accidents and limit their consequences.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Marine Planning Framework 2021</b>	The NMPF is a key consideration for decision makers on all marine authorisations. The NMPF creates the overarching framework for decision making that is consistent, evidence based, and secures a sustainable future for the maritime area.	<p>The National Marine Planning Framework is a succinct strategic document that will deal with, inter alia, the following environmental, social and economic issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Key marine activities such as fisheries, tourism, transport, offshore renewable energy generation, oil and gas exploration and production, aquaculture, and how they interact;</li> <li>• Climate change and related impacts;</li> <li>• Communities and health;</li> <li>• Cultural heritage;</li> <li>• Marine environment and biodiversity;</li> </ul> <p>Transboundary interactions with other jurisdictions.</p>	Implementation of the Plan needs to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards – in combination with other users and bodies and their plans etc. – the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>National Mitigation Plan 2017</b>	The National Mitigation Plan represents an initial step in transitioning Ireland to a low carbon, climate resilient and environmentally sustainable economy by 2050. This whole-of-government Plan draws on the perspectives and responsibilities of a range of government departments, and reflects the central roles of key ministers responsible for electricity generation, the built environment, transport and agriculture.	<p>The Plan includes over 100 individual actions for ministers and public bodies to implement and began the process of developing medium to long term mitigation choices for the next and future decades.</p> <p>The Plan is structured across several key themes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Climate Action Policy Framework</li> <li>• Decarbonising Electricity Generation</li> <li>• Decarbonising the Built Environment</li> <li>• Decarbonising Transport</li> </ul> <p>An Approach to Carbon Neutrality for Agriculture, Forest and Land Use Sectors</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Peatlands Strategy (2015-2025)</b>	This Strategy aims to provide a long-term framework within which all of the peatlands within the State can be managed responsibly in order to optimise their social, environmental and economic contribution to the well-being of this and future generations.	<p>Objectives of the Strategy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To give direction to Ireland's approach to peatland management.</li> <li>• To apply to all peatlands, including peat soils.</li> <li>• To ensure that the relevant State authorities and state owned companies that influence such decisions contribute to meeting cross-cutting objectives and obligations in their policies and actions.</li> <li>• To ensure that Ireland's peatlands are sustainably managed so that their benefits can be enjoyed responsibly.</li> <li>• To inform appropriate regulatory systems to facilitate good decision making in support of responsible use.</li> <li>• To inform the provision of appropriate incentives, financial supports and disincentives where required.</li> <li>• To provide a framework for determining and ensuring the most appropriate future use of cutover and cutaway bogs.</li> </ul> <p>To ensure that specific actions necessary for the achievement of its objectives are clearly identified and delivered by those involved in or responsible for peatlands management or for decisions affecting their management.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Policy Framework on Alternative Fuels Infrastructure for Transport in Ireland 2017 to 2030</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This National Policy Framework on Alternative Fuels Infrastructure for Transport represents the first step in communicating our longer term national vision for decarbonising transport by 2050, the cornerstone of which is our ambition that by 2030 all new cars and vans sold in Ireland will be zero-emissions capable.</li> <li>By 2030 it is envisaged that the movement in Ireland to electrically-fuelled cars and commuter rail will be well underway, with natural gas and biofuels developing as major alternatives in the freight and bus sectors.</li> <li>This Framework sets targets to achieve an appropriate level of alternative fuels infrastructure for transport, which is relative to national policy and Irish market needs. Non- infrastructure-based incentives to support the use of the infrastructure and the uptake of alternative fuels are also included within the scope of the Framework.</li> </ul>	<p>This policy set out to achieve five key goals in transport:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduce overall travel demand</li> <li>Maximise the efficiency of the transport network</li> <li>Reduce reliance on fossil fuels</li> <li>Reduce transport emissions</li> <li>Improve accessibility to transport</li> </ul> <p>These goals remain the cornerstone of transport policy and are fully aligned to the objectives of this National Policy Framework.</p> <p>Targets for alternative fuel infrastructure include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AFV forecasts</li> <li>Electricity targets</li> <li>Natural gas (CNG, LNG) targets</li> <li>Hydrogen targets</li> <li>Biofuels targets</li> <li>LPG targets</li> <li>Synthetic and paraffinic fuels targets</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>National Ports Policy 2013</b>	<p>The core objective of National Ports Policy is to facilitate a competitive and effective market for maritime transport services.</p>	<p>National Ports Policy introduces clear categorisation of the ports sector into Ports of National Significance (Tier 1), Ports of National Significance (Tier 2) and Ports of Regional Significance.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Renewable Energy Action Plan</b>	The National Renewable Energy Action Plan (NREAP) sets out the Government's strategic approach and concrete measures to deliver on Ireland's targets under the Renewable Energy Directive (as amended)	<p>The Action Plan will address and achieve the following sectoral targets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electricity: The government has set a target of 40% electricity consumption from renewable sources by 2020</li> <li>• Transport: The government has set a target of 10% electric vehicles by 2020.</li> <li>• Heat: The government has set a target of 12% renewable heat by 2020.</li> </ul> <p>The government is additionally looking beyond 2020 in terms of significant opportunities to develop Ireland's abundant offshore renewable energy resources, including offshore wind, wave and tidal energy.</p>	The CDP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>National Retrofit Plan</b>	The National Retrofit Plan sets out how the Government will deliver on the Climate Action Plan targets of retrofitting the equivalent of 500,000 homes to a BER of B2/cost-optimal and installing 400,000 heat pumps in existing homes to replace older, less efficient heating systems by the end of 2030.	The Plan is designed to address barriers to retrofit across four key pillars: driving demand and activity; financing and funding; supply chain, skills and standards; and governance. For each pillar, barriers were identified and time-bound policies, measures and actions were put in place to address them. The initiatives in the Plan were guided by a number of key principles.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Roads 2040</b>	NR2040 sets out TII's long-term strategy for the maintenance, development, and management of Ireland's National Roads network. NR2040 is fully aligned with NIFTI and Project Ireland 2040 and focuses on strategic issues for National Roads identified by TII.	<p>The following objectives have been defined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Safe and efficient transport network for people and goods</li> <li>• Environmentally, socially, and economically sustainable</li> <li>• Tailored for different customers in different places</li> <li>• Managed and improved as a key public asset</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Spatial Planning and National Roads: Guidelines for Planning Authorities (2012)</b>	<p>These guidelines have been prepared in the context of the delivery of the National Spatial Strategy and the actions identified in Smarter Travel, A Sustainable Transport Future, A New Transport Policy for Ireland 2009-2020.</p> <p>The guidelines set out planning policy considerations relating to development affecting national roads (including motorways, national primary and national secondary roads) outside the 50/60 kmh speed limit zones for cities, towns and villages</p> <p>These guidelines have been developed by following a number of key principles and aim to facilitate a well-informed, integrated and consistent approach that affords maximum support for the goal of achieving and maintaining a safe and efficient network of national roads in the broader context of sustainable development strategies, thereby facilitating continued economic growth and development throughout the country.</p>	<p>The following key principles have guided the development of these guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land-use and transportation policies are highly interdependent</li> <li>• Proper planning is central to ensuring road safety</li> <li>• Development should be plan-led</li> <li>• Development Management is key to Plan Implementation</li> <li>• Planning Authorities and the National roads Authority and other public transport bodies must work closely together</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Rural Development Programme</b>	The National Rural Development Programme, prepared by the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, sets out a national programme based on the EU framework for rural development and prioritises improving the competitiveness of agriculture, improving the environment and improving the quality of life in rural areas	<p>At a more detailed level, the programme also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports structural change at farm level including training young farmers and encouraging early retirement, support for restructuring, development and innovation;</li> <li>• Aims to improve the environment, biodiversity and the amenity value of the countryside by support for land management through funds such as Natura 2000 payments etc.; and</li> <li>• Aims to improve quality of life in rural areas and encouraging diversification of economic activity through the implementation of local development strategies such as non-agricultural activities</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>National Strategic Plan for Sustainable Aquaculture Development 2030</b>	Article 34 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy ('the CFP'), on the promotion of sustainable aquaculture, calls for the establishment of multiannual national strategic aquaculture plans. The NSPSA 2030 is the second such plan under the current CFP.	<p>This Plan proposes 58 actions to be implemented over the period up to 2030. The purpose is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To align and mainstream the recently updated but non-binding guidance for the sustainable development of EU aquaculture (2021 – 2030) with national aquaculture sector planning.</li> <li>• To help inform the investment priorities for aquaculture in Ireland's new Seafood Development Programme 2021-2027 (EMFAF).</li> <li>• To provide a framework so that strategic planning for the aquaculture sector in Ireland responds to the latest thinking in terms of the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats for Irish aquaculture in order to promote the development of a sustainable and forward-looking sector.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Sustainable Mobility Policy and the Sustainable Mobility Policy Action Plan 2022 - 2025</b>	The National Sustainable Mobility Policy sets out a strategic framework to 2030 for active travel (walking and cycling) and public transport journeys to help Ireland meet its climate obligations. It is accompanied by an action plan to 2025 which contains actions to improve and expand sustainable mobility options across the country by providing safe, green, accessible and efficient alternatives to car journeys. It also includes demand management and behavioural change measures to manage daily travel demand more efficiently and to reduce the journeys taken by private car.	The policy aims to deliver at least 500,000 additional daily active travel and public transport journeys by 2030 and a 10% reduction in the number of kilometres driven by fossil fuelled cars. It will make it easier for people to choose walking, cycling and use public transport daily instead of having to use a petrol or diesel car.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>National Transport Authority's Integrated Implementation Plan 2019-2024</b>	Section 13(1) of the Dublin Transport Authority Act 2008 (the DTA Act) requires the NTA to prepare an integrated implementation plan covering a six year period.	<p>In accordance with the DTA Act, the Plan comprises the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An infrastructure investment programme, identifying the key objectives and outputs to be pursued by the Authority over the period of the Plan;</li> <li>• The actions to be taken by the Authority to ensure the effective integration of public transport infrastructure over the period of the Plan;</li> <li>• An integrated service plan, identifying the key objectives and outputs to be pursued by the Authority in relation to the procurement of public passenger transport services over the period of the Plan;</li> <li>• The actions to be taken by the Authority in relation to small public service vehicles;</li> <li>• The actions to be taken by the Authority to ensure the effective integration of public passenger transport services over the period of the Plan; and</li> <li>• Such other matters as the Authority considers appropriate or as may be prescribed by the Minister for Transport, Tourism and Sport.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>National Waste Management Plan for a Circular Economy 2024-2030</b>	<p>The National Waste Management Plan for a Circular Economy 2024-2030 has been published and replaces the Regional Waste Management Plans.</p> <p>The Plan sets out a framework for the prevention and management of waste in Ireland for the period 2024 to 2030.</p>	<p>The ambition of this Plan is 0% total waste growth per person over the life of the Plan with an emphasis on non-household wastes including waste from commercial activities and the construction and demolition sector. This ambition is underpinned with a comprehensive series of targets, policies, actions and a suite of key deliverables.</p> <p>The Plan is presented in 5 Volumes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VOLUME I Sets out the current situation including policy, the existing waste landscape and financial, human and market resources deployed. It also identifies the key waste management challenges facing the State.</li> <li>• VOLUME II Sets out the responses to the waste management challenges identified including the Plan ambition, targets, policies and priority actions. Targeted policies and priority actions are identified for a range of focus areas chosen to align with the challenges.</li> <li>• VOLUME III Sets out the delivery roadmap for the responses contained in Volume II and contains key deliverables required to enable the ambition, targets, policies, and actions identified.</li> <li>• VOLUME IV Provides the supporting information for the Plan in a series of technical appendices.</li> <li>• VOLUME V Contains the Strategic Environmental Assessment Statement and Natura Impact Statement.</li> </ul> <p>Key challenges identified in the Plan include resources, organisational capability, policy requirements, specific material stream targets, the provision of infrastructure and waste generation.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>A Waste Action Plan for a Circular Economy Ireland's National Waste Policy 2020-2025</b>	The Waste Action Plan for a Circular Economy is an action-focused plan that will place Ireland at the vanguard of EU efforts. It will act as a roadmap for Ireland to embrace the opportunities in becoming a circular economy in the upcoming decade.	<p>The overarching objectives of this action plan are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift the focus away from waste disposal and treatment to ensure that materials and products remain in productive use for longer thereby preventing waste and supporting reuse through a policy framework that discourages the wasting of resources and rewards circularity</li> <li>• Make producers who manufacture and sell disposable goods for profit environmentally accountable for the products they place on the market;</li> <li>• Ensure that measures support sustainable economic models (for example by supporting the use of recycled over virgin materials);</li> <li>• Harness the reach and influence of all sectors including the voluntary sector, R&amp;D, producers / manufacturers, regulatory bodies, civic society; and</li> <li>• Support clear and robust institutional arrangements for the waste sector, including through a strengthened role for Local Authorities (LAs).</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>National Water Resources Plan (2021)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The NWRP is a plan on how to provide a safe, secure and reliable water supply to customers for the next 25 years, without causing adverse impact on the environment.</li> <li>• The objective of the NWRP is to set out how we intend to maintain the supply and demand for drinking water over the short, medium and long term whilst minimising the impact on the environment.</li> </ul>	<p>The key objectives of the plan are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify areas where there are current and future potential water supply shortfalls, taking into account normal and extreme weather conditions</li> <li>• Assess the current and future water demand from homes, businesses, farms, and industry</li> <li>• Consider the impacts of climate change on Ireland's water resources</li> <li>• Develop a drought plan advising measures to be taken before and during drought events</li> <li>• Develop a plan detailing how we deal with the material that is produced as a result of treating drinking water</li> <li>• Identify, develop and assess options to help meet potential shortfalls in water supplies</li> <li>• Assess the water resources available at a national level including lakes, rivers and groundwater</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Our Rural Future: Rural Development Policy 2021-2025</b>	The policy provides a framework for the development of rural Ireland over the next five years.	<p>The policy focuses on the following thematic objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optimising the opportunities for rural communities from high speed broadband.</li> <li>• Supporting improved quality employment and career opportunities in rural areas.</li> <li>• Assisting the regeneration, repopulation and development of rural towns and villages.</li> <li>• Enhancing the participation, leadership and resilience of rural communities.</li> <li>• Enhancing public services in rural areas</li> <li>• Supporting a Just Transition to a climate neutral economy.</li> <li>• Supporting the sustainability of Agriculture, the</li> <li>• Marine and Forestry.</li> <li>• Supporting the sustainability of our island and coastal communities.</li> <li>• Nurturing our culture and heritage</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Our Sustainable Future: A framework for Sustainable Development for Ireland 2012</b>	A medium to long term framework for advancing sustainable development and the green economy in Ireland. It identifies spatial planning as a key challenge for sustainable development and sets a series of measures to address these challenges.	Sets out the challenges facing us and how we might address them in making sure that quality of life and general wellbeing can be improved and sustained in the decades to come.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Planning and Development Act 2000 (as amended)</b>	The core principal objectives of this Act are to amend the Planning Acts of 2000 – 2022 with specific regard given to supporting economic renewal and sustainable development.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development, with certain exceptions, is subject to development control under the Planning Acts and the local authorities grant or refuse planning permission for development, including ones within protected areas.</li> <li>• There are, however, a range of exemptions from the planning system. Use of land for agriculture, peat extraction and afforestation, subject to certain thresholds, is generally exempt from the requirement to obtain planning permission.</li> <li>• Additionally, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is required for a range of classes and large scale projects.</li> <li>• Under planning legislation, Development Plans must include mandatory objectives for the conservation of the natural heritage and for the conservation of European sites and any other sites which may be prescribed. There are also discretionary powers to set objectives for the conservation of a variety of other elements of the natural heritage.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Planning, Land Use and Transport Outlook 2040 (PLUTO)</b>	PLUTO's objective is to develop a transport investment framework which delivers a land transport network that meets the travel needs of the population in the coming decades and which supports the National Strategic Outcomes of Project Ireland 2040.	<p>The PLUTO will take account of forecasted future economic and demographic scenarios, affordability considerations and relevant Government policies and will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quantify in broad terms the appropriate scale of financial investment in land transport over the long term;</li> <li>• Consider how fiscal, environmental and technological developments might impact on this investment; and,</li> <li>• Identify strategic priorities for future investment to ensure land transport infrastructure provision facilitates the objectives of Project Ireland 2040.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Raised Bog SAC Management Plan and Review of Raised Bog Natural Heritage Areas 2017 - 2022</b>	Aims to meet nature conservation obligations while having regard to national and local economic, social and cultural needs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that the implications of management choices for water levels, quantity and quality are fully explored, understood and factored into policy making and land use planning.</li> <li>• Review the current raised bog NHA network in terms of its contribution to the national conservation objective for raised bog habitats and determine the most suitable sites to replace the losses of active raised bog habitat and high bog areas within the SAC network and to enhance the national network of NHAs.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Renewable Electricity Spatial Policy Framework (RESPF)</b>	<p>Under Action EL/23/2 of CAP23, the Renewable Electricity Spatial Policy Framework (RESPF) is currently being prepared. In effect, this will be the national policy for onshore renewable electricity and will inform and reshape the development and distribution of onshore renewables in order to enable the delivery of Ireland's renewable electricity targets, as set out in CAP23.</p> <p>The RESPF will promote a plan-led and evidence-based approach to the allocation of renewable electricity spatial and generation targets across the three Regional Assemblies, to facilitate the achievement of the national target of 80% RES-E by 2030.</p>	The objective of this spatial policy framework is to effectively translate renewable electricity objectives, as those outlined in Climate Action Plan 2023, to the regional level and allocate regional spatial and renewable generation capacity targets.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Renewable Energy Ireland Strategy (2023)</b>	The vision of the Strategy is to ensure by 2050 that Ireland will be energy independent through using indigenous, clean, carbon-free renewable energy supported by, and supporting, communities across the country.	<p>Priority actions for the Strategy include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the Planning and Development Acts to instruct An Bord Pleanála to prioritise planning applications for renewable energy and associated grid infrastructure.</li> <li>• Delivery of grid is a necessary foundation for decarbonisation of the economy. Market designs must include system services, flexibility, and capacity markets and fully exploit demand side resources.</li> <li>• Simplify administrative &amp; regulatory requirements for renewable heat, energy efficiency, flexible demand, and storage technologies</li> <li>• Encourage EVs, enhanced public mobility and cycling infrastructure while harnessing Ireland's strengths for the appropriate use of sustainable biofuels and green hydrogen.</li> </ul> <p>Bring together industry, Government and other key stakeholders to identify ways to cut the price of renewable energy in Ireland so that we can deliver clean energy at the lowest possible price for Irish consumers.</p>	The CDP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Rural Environmental Protection Scheme (REPS)</b>  <b>Agri-Environmental Options Scheme (AEOS)</b>  <b>Green, Low-Carbon, Agri-environment Scheme (GLAS)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agri-environmental funding schemes aimed at rural development for the environmental enhancement and protection.</li> <li>• GLAS is the new replacement for REPS and AEOS which are both expiring.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish best practice farming methods and production methods in order to protect landscapes and maximise conservation.</li> <li>• Protect biodiversity, endangered species of flora and fauna and wildlife habitats.</li> <li>• Ensure food is produced with the highest regard to the environment.</li> <li>• Implement nutrient management plans and grassland management plans.</li> <li>• Protect and maintain water bodies, wetlands and cultural heritage.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>S.I. 79 of 2008 - Bathing Water Quality Regulations 2008, as amended (latest S.I. No. 163/2016)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• These Regulations provide for transposition of the EU Bathing Water Directive 2006 (Directive 2006/7/EC of 15 February 2006) which aims:</li> <li>• To improve health protection for bathers</li> <li>• To establish a more pro-active approach to management of bathing waters, and</li> <li>• To promote increased public involvement and dissemination of information to the public.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Regulations establish a new classification system for bathing water quality based on four classifications “poor”, “sufficient”, “good” and “excellent” and generally require that a classification of at least “sufficient” be achieved by 2015 for all bathing waters.</li> <li>• Local authorities must take appropriate measures with a view to improving waters which are classified as “poor” and increasing the number of bathing waters classified as “good” or “excellent”.</li> <li>• A permanent advice against bathing must be issued in a case where a bathing water is classified as “poor” for five consecutive years.</li> <li>• Local authorities are required annually to identify bathing waters, establish a monitoring calendar, carry out the specified monitoring, report the results to the EPA, carry out appropriate management measures where necessary and provide information to the public.</li> <li>• There must be public participation in the identification of waters and the general implementation of the Regulations.</li> <li>• The EPA is required by the Regulations to classify bathing waters, generally on the basis of the monitoring results for the four preceding bathing seasons, and to publish an annual report in relation to bathing water quality.</li> <li>• Monitoring by local authorities is to commence not later than 2011 with a view to ensuring that a classification is assigned to bathing waters not later than 2015.</li> </ul> <p>Private controllers of access lands may be required to contribute towards the costs incurred by a local authority or the EPA.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>S.I. No. 113/2022 - European Union (Good Agricultural Practice for Protection of Waters) Regulations 2022, as amended</b>	The purpose of the Regulations is to provide a basic set of measures to ensure the protection of waters, including drinking water sources, against pollution caused by nitrogen and phosphorus from agricultural sources, with the primary emphasis on the management of livestock manures and other fertilisers. The set of measures also provide some basic safeguards against possible harmful impacts on water quality arising from agricultural expansion. This basic set of measures has been strengthened over the last two reviews and this new programme provides a further strengthened set of measures to help reduce nitrogen and phosphorus losses from agriculture and contribute to improvements in water quality.	<p>The Regulations include measures such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Periods when land application of fertilisers is prohibited</li> <li>• Limits on the land application of fertilisers</li> <li>• Storage requirements for livestock manure; and</li> <li>• Monitoring of the effectiveness of the measures in terms of agricultural practice and impact on water quality.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>S.I. No. 254/2001 - Urban Waste Water Treatment Regulations, 2001, as amended (latest S.I. No. 48/2010)</b>	These regulations concern the collection, treatment and discharge of urban waste water and the treatment and discharge of waste water from certain industrial sectors.	The objective of these regulations is to protect the environment from the adverse effects of the abovementioned waste water discharges.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>S.I. No. 296/2009 - European Communities Environmental Objectives (Freshwater Pearl Mussel) Regulations 2009, as amended (latest S.I. 355/2018)</b>	The purpose of these Regulations is to support the achievement of favourable conservation status for freshwater pearl mussels	<p>Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set environmental quality objectives for the habitats of the freshwater pearl mussel populations named in the First Schedule to these Regulations that are within the boundaries of a site notified in a candidate list of European sites, or designated as a Special Area of Conservation, under the European Communities (Natural Habitats) Regulations, 1997 (S.I. No. 94/1997).</li> <li>• Require the production of sub-basin management plans with programmes of measures to achieve these objectives.</li> <li>• Set out the duties of public authorities in respect of the sub-basin management plans and programmes of measure</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>S.I. No. 9/2010 - European Communities Environmental Objectives (Groundwater) Regulations 2010, as amended (latest S.I. No. 287/2022)</b>	These Regulations are made to give effect to the measures needed to achieve the environmental objectives established for groundwater by Article 4(1)(b) of the Water Framework Directive (Directive 2000/60/EC) and to give effect to the requirements of the Groundwater Directive (Directive 2006/118/EC) on the protection of groundwater against pollution and deterioration.	<p>The Regulations establish clear environmental objectives to be achieved in groundwater bodies within specified timeframes and introduce the legal basis for a more flexible, proportionate and risk-based approach to implementing the legal obligation to prevent or limit inputs of pollutants into groundwater, which already exists under Directive 80/68/EEC. Measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• measures to prevent or limit the input of pollutants into groundwater and to prevent the deterioration of the status of all bodies of groundwater</li> <li>• measures to protect, enhance and restore all bodies of groundwater and to ensure a balance between abstraction and recharge of groundwater, with the aim of achieving good groundwater within a particular timeframe</li> <li>• measures requiring the reversal of any significant and sustained upward trend in the concentration of any pollutant resulting from the impact of human activity in order to progressively reduce pollution of groundwater</li> <li>• measures for determining groundwater quantitative and chemical status</li> <li>• measures establishing procedures for the identification of significant and sustained upward trends and the definition of the starting point for trend reversal</li> <li>• the laying down of rules for the presentation and reporting of groundwater monitoring results, trend assessments and the classification of quantitative status and chemical status of groundwater bodies</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Strategy for the Future Development of National and Regional Greenways (2018)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The objective of this Strategy is to assist in the strategic development of nationally and regionally significant Greenways in appropriate locations constructed to an appropriate standard in order to deliver a quality experience for all Greenways users.</li> <li>It also aims to increase the number and geographical spread of Greenways of scale and quality around the country over the next 10 years with a consequent significant increase in the number of people using Greenways as a visitor experience and as a recreational amenity.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Strategic Greenway network of national and regional routes, with a number of high capacity flagship routes that can be extended and/or link with local Greenways and other cycling and walking infrastructure;</li> <li>Greenways of scale and appropriate standard that have significant potential to deliver an increase in activity tourism</li> <li>to Ireland and are regularly used by overseas visitors,</li> <li>domestic visitors and locals thereby contributing to a healthier society through increased physical activity;</li> <li>Greenways that provide a substantially segregated offroad experience linking places of interest, recreation and leisure in areas with beautiful scenery of different types with plenty to see and do;</li> <li>Greenways that provide opportunities for the development of local businesses and economies, and</li> <li>Greenways that are developed with all relevant stakeholders in line with an agreed code of practice.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>The Ambient Air Quality and Cleaner Air for Europe (CAFE) Directive (2008/50/EC) as transposed into Irish legislation by the Air Quality Standards Regulations 2011 (S.I. No. 180 of 2011 as amended)</b>	The Directive sets air quality standards for European Union member states.	Limit values for air quality parameters are set in this Directive.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>The CAP Strategic Plan 2023-2027</b>	<p>Ireland's CAP Strategic Plan provides a framework for the application of the Common Agricultural Policy in Ireland. It aims to promote the agricultural sector and the provision of safe and sustainable food in the country.</p> <p>Ireland as an EU member state is responsible for the running of our own CAP Strategic Plan, in close co-operation with the European Commission, and the EU Court of Auditors as the guardian of EU finances.</p> <p>he CAP is divided into two pillars. Pillar 1 covers direct support and market supports, and rural development is in Pillar 2.</p>	<p>The Irish CAP Strategic Plan aims to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Protect farm family incomes</li> <li>2. Recognise the hard work of our farm families as food producers regardless of where they are in the country</li> <li>3. Play a meaningful role in supporting our climate ambitions.</li> </ol> <p>It provides for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pillar 1 agri-environment schemes, including direct support consisting of payments granted directly to farmers and provides baseline income support and operates as a safety net in cases of market disturbances, and market measures to manage and control the agricultural economy.</li> <li>• Pillar 2 direct payments supporting rural development.</li> </ul> <p>Ireland's CAP Strategic Plan has a strong emphasis on achievement of a higher level of climate and environment ambition that will be achieved through the CAP's new green architecture.</p> <p>It contains measures that will help to achieve significant improvements in the areas of biodiversity and water quality, as well as contributing to national and EU climate and environmental targets, including through increased sequestration and carbon removal.</p> <p>There are three key areas in the new green architecture:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Conditionality</li> <li>2. Pillar 1 Eco-schemes</li> <li>3. Pillar 2 climate and environment-related interventions</li> </ol>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>The Planning System and Flood Risk Management – Guidelines for Planning Authorities (2009)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets out comprehensive mechanisms for the incorporation of flood risk identification, assessment and management into the planning process.</li> <li>Ensures flood risk is a key consideration in preparing land use plans and in the assessment of planning applications.</li> <li>Implementation of the Guidelines is through actions at national, regional, local authority and site-specific levels.</li> <li>Planning authorities and An Bord Pleanála are required to have regard to the Guidelines in carrying out their functions under the Planning Acts.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Avoid inappropriate development in areas at risk of flooding.</li> <li>Avoid new developments increasing flood risk elsewhere, including that which may arise from surface water run-off.</li> <li>Ensure effective management of residual risks for development permitted in floodplains.</li> <li>Avoid unnecessary restriction of national, regional or local economic and social growth.</li> <li>Improve the understanding of flood risk among relevant stakeholders.</li> <li>Ensure that the requirements of EU and national law in relation to the natural environment and nature conservation are complied with at all stages of flood risk management.</li> </ul> <p>The 2009 Flood Risk Management Guidelines were amended by Circular PL 2/2014 (Department of the Environment, Community and Local Government) that provides advice on the use of OPW flood mapping in assessing planning applications and clarifies some advice from the 2009 Guidelines.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Tourism Policy Statement: People, Place and Policy – Growing Tourism to 2025</b>	The main goal of this policy statement is to have a vibrant, attractive tourism sector that makes a significant contribution to employment across the country; is economically, socially and environmentally sustainable; helps promote a positive image of Ireland overseas, and is a sector in which people want to work.	<p>The Tourism Policy Statement sets three headline targets to be achieved by 2025:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overseas tourism revenue of €5 billion per year net of inflation excluding carrier receipts;</li> <li>250,000 people employed in tourism; and</li> <li>10 million overseas visitors to Ireland per year.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Uisce Éireann Water Services Strategic Plan 2015, Water Services Strategic Plan 2050, and associated Proposed Capital Investment Plan (2020 - 2024)</b>	The Water Services Strategic Plan (WSSP) presents Uisce Éireann's objectives for the next 25 years and the means by which we will achieve them. It aligns to requirements set out in the Water Services (No. 2) Act 2013. The first Water Services Strategic Plan was published in 2015 and are the draft Water Services Strategic Plan 2050 (WSSP 2050) is in the process of consultation which will replace the current plan.	The new Water Services Strategic Plan 2050 will be an important strategic document that will focus on the provision of safe drinking water and ensure that the environment is protected from the impacts of wastewater discharges.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Waste Management Act 1996, as amended</b>	To make provision in relation to the prevention, management and control of waste; to give effect to provisions of certain acts adopted by institutions of the European communities in respect of those matters; to amend the Environmental Protection Agency Act, 1992, and to repeal certain enactments and to provide for related matters.	The Waste Management Act contains a number of key legal obligations, including requirements for waste management planning, waste collection and movement, the authorisation of waste facilities, measures to reduce the production of waste and/or promote its recovery.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Water Action Plan 2024 - A River Basin Management Plan for Ireland</b>	<p>The Water Action Plan 2024 is Ireland's third River Basin Management Plan and it outlines the measures the Government and other sectors are taking to improve water quality in Ireland's groundwater, rivers, lakes, estuarine and coastal waters, and provide sustainable management of our water resources (as specified under SDG 6).</p> <p>This Water Action Plan enhances and builds upon the work of the first and second cycle plans. Where necessary, this plan addresses the shortcomings experienced during the implementation of previous plans.</p>	<p>The objectives of the Water Framework Directive are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) to prevent the deterioration of water bodies and to protect, enhance and restore them with the aim of achieving at least good status and</li> <li>(ii) to achieve compliance with the water standards and objectives for designated protected areas.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Water Pollution Acts 1977 to 1990</b>	<p>The Water Pollution Acts allow Local Authorities the authority regulate and supervise actions relating to water in their division.</p>	<p>The Water Pollution Acts enable local authorities to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prosecute for water pollution offences.</li> <li>• Attach appropriate pollution control conditions in the licensing of effluent discharges from industry, etc., made to waters.</li> <li>• Issue notices ("section 12 notices") to farmers, etc., specifying measures to be taken within a prescribed period to prevent water pollution.</li> <li>• Issue notices requiring a person to cease the pollution of waters and requiring the mitigation or remedying of any effects of the pollution in the manner and within the period specified in such notices;</li> <li>• Seek court orders, including High Court injunctions, to prevent, terminate, mitigate or remedy pollution/its effects.</li> <li>• Prepare water quality management plans for any waters in or adjoining their functional areas.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

National Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Water Services Act 2007, and amendments in 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2022</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provides the water services infrastructure.</li> <li>Outlines the responsibilities involved in delivering and managing water services.</li> <li>Identifies the authority in charge of provision of water and wastewater supply.</li> <li>Irish Water was given the responsibility of the provision of water and wastewater services in the amendment act during 2013, therefore these services are no longer the responsibility of the 34 Local Authorities in Ireland.</li> </ul>	<p>Key strategic objectives include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensuring Irish Water delivers infrastructural projects that meet key public health, environmental and economic objectives in the water services sector.</li> <li>Ensuring the provision of adequate water and sewerage services.</li> <li>Ensuring good quality drinking water is available to all consumers of public and group water supplies, in compliance with national and EU drinking water standards</li> <li>Ensuring the provision of the remaining infrastructure needed to provide secondary wastewater treatment, for compliance with the requirements of the EU Urban Wastewater Treatment Directive.</li> <li>Promoting water conservation through Irish Water's Capital Investment Plan, the Rural Water Programme and other measures.</li> <li>Monitoring the on-going implementation of septic tanks inspection regime and the National Inspection Plan for Domestic Waste Water Treatment Systems.</li> <li>Ensuring a fair funding model to deliver water services.</li> <li>Overseeing the establishment of an economic regulation function under the CER.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Wildlife Act of 1976</b>  <b>Wildlife (Amendment) Act, 2000</b>  <b>Wildlife (Amendment) Act, 2023</b>	<p>The act provides protection and conservation of wild flora and fauna.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provides protection for certain species, their habitats and important ecosystems</li> <li>Give statutory protection to NHAs</li> <li>Enhances wildlife species and their habitats</li> <li>Includes more species for protection</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Development Plans, Local Area Plans and other land use plans in other areas and adjacent counties in Ireland – Dublin City, South Dublin and Wicklow.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• These statutory land use plans outline planning objectives for land use development (e.g. housing, economic, community, transport objectives).</li> <li>• These plans provide strategic frameworks for planning and sustainable development in areas. In alignment with the higher-order National Planning Framework and Regional Economic and Spatial Strategies.</li> <li>• These plans set out the policies and proposals to guide development in other areas in the functional area and adjacent counties</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify future infrastructure, development and zoning required.</li> <li>• Protect and enhance amenities and environment.</li> <li>• Guides planning authorities in assessing proposals.</li> <li>• Aim to guide development in areas</li> <li>• Aim to promote sustainable development in neighbouring and connected areas.</li> <li>• Provide for economic development and protect natural environmental, heritage.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>DLR Invasive Alien Species (IAS) Action Plan</b>	The overall aim of the DLR IAS Action Plan is to provide a roadmap for IAS to be eradicated from Dún Laoghaire Rathdown when possible, controlled when eradication is not possible, for new introductions to be prevented, and for damaged habitats to be restored.	Dún Laoghaire Rathdown County Council recognise that the significant threats posed by IAS require a structured and co-ordinated approach to minimise their impact and to prevent further introductions and spread. This requires a comprehensive countywide strategy and establishing links with other counties and agencies.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Dublin Agglomeration Noise Action Plan 2024-2028</b>	The Noise Action Plan is required under the Environmental Noise Directive ("END") (2002/49/EC) which was transported into Irish law through the European Communities (Environmental Noise) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 549/2018) and the European Communities (Environmental Noise) (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 663/2021). The regulations require Strategic Noise Maps and Noise Action Plans to be made or revised every five years.	The Environmental Noise Directive (END) requires local authorities to draw-up plans of action which will include measures to "address priorities which may be identified by the exceeding of any relevant limit value or by other criteria chosen by the Member State and apply in particular to the most important areas as established by strategic noise mapping." It also requires plans to identify and protect "quiet areas against an increase in noise."	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Dublin Regional Tourism Development Strategy 2023–2027</b>	The plan sets out a strategic approach to unlocking the commercial potential of Dublin. It will ensure focus on tourism development is sustainable and regenerative and that the benefits accrue to local communities and to nature.	<p>Focuses on the following 4 strategic objectives:</p> <p><b>Strategic Objective 1:</b> Increase destination resilience by optimising visitor mix and maximizing revenue by increasing dwell time and range of activities engaged in.</p> <p><b>Strategic Objective 2:</b> Re-ignite business tourism, positioning Dublin as a leader internationally, with a focus on sustainability.</p> <p><b>Strategic Objective 3:</b> Develop differentiating experiences, providing domestic and international tourists with reasons to visit and to stay longer.</p> <p><b>Strategic Objective 4:</b> Build a committed stakeholder and industry partnership to develop Destination Dublin, encompassing the whole region and leveraging citizen-centric and visitor-centric initiatives for mutual benefit, while reducing the industry's carbon footprint and ensuring net contribution to the protection of our cultural and natural heritage.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.



Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Biodiversity Action Plan 2021 -2025</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Required by the National Biodiversity Action Plan.</li> <li>• Purpose is to ensure the protection and appreciation of biodiversity at the county (local) level.</li> <li>• This is the second Plan for the County, builds on the aims of the first Plan.</li> </ul>	The plan is focused around 5 themes and 5 objectives, with a total of 65 actions across all themes.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council Climate Action Plan 2024-2029</b>	<p>Ireland's Climate Action and Low Carbon Development (Amendment) Act (2021) required each local authority to prepare a Local Authority Climate Action Plan to meet national climate targets and develop resilience to the impacts of climate change. The plans are consistent with the most recently approved National Climate Action Plan and National Adaptation Framework.</p> <p>Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council has prepared their Climate Action Plan for the period 2024 to 2029 to create a low carbon and climate resilient county, by delivering and promoting best practice in climate action in Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown.</p>	<p>The plan demonstrates the ambition, focus and commitment of each local authority to reduce carbon emissions and improve the quality of life for people living, working and studying in each county.</p> <p>The plan is built on a strong evidence base. To help inform the plans, Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council developed a Climate Change Risk Assessment which sets out the likely risks in terms of climate change, such as increased rainfall or flooding. They also did a Baseline Emissions Inventory which calculates the emissions within the local authority area and sets out emission by sector such as transport, the built environment and agriculture.</p> <p>As part of its local authority climate action plan, Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council is responsible for establishing a decarbonising zone within their local authority area. Decarbonising zones (DZs) are intended to be the focus for a range of climate mitigation, adaptation and biodiversity measures and will help local authorities to identify projects which will contribute to the delivery of the national climate objective. Dún Laoghaire and Blackrock have been designated as the decarbonizing zone.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council Corporate Plan 2025-2029</b>	<p>Provides a roadmap for the next phase of development within the local area.</p> <p>‘A progressive, sustainable, inclusive and accessible county underpinned by a strong economy.’</p>	<p>Adopts five specific Corporate Goals:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Community well-being will be underpinned by inclusive strategic planning, provision of adequate high quality housing and supported by essential infrastructure development.</li> <li>2. A sense of belonging and stimulating cultural and recreational experiences will encourage inclusivity and collective pride.</li> <li>3. A county that is climate-resilient, biodiversity rich and environmentally sustainable.</li> <li>4. A dynamic, competitive business environment will support enterprise and leverage our potential as an attractive tourist destination.</li> <li>5. A culture of continuous improvement underpins staff development and service delivery, ensuring the highest standards of efficiency, quality, and innovation.</li> </ol>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Development Plan 2022-2028</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets out the policies and objectives for the development of the County over the Plan period.</li> <li>• The Vision for Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown is to embrace inclusiveness, champion quality of life through healthy placemaking, grow and attract a diverse innovative economy and deliver this in a manner that enhances our environment for future generations.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sets out an approach centred on the core principle of sustainability with a focus on creating vibrant, liveable, climate resilient communities.</li> <li>• Consistent with both the ‘National Planning Framework’ (2018) (NPF) and the ‘Regional Spatial and Economic Strategy’ (2019) (RSES).</li> <li>• Underpinned by 5 Strategic County Outcomes which permeate all Policy Objectives in the Plan.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Heritage Plan 2021-2025</b>	<p>This is the third Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Heritage Plan and builds on the work of the previous 2004-2008 and 2013-2019 plans.</p> <p>It sets out a framework for heritage activity across the community, volunteer and NGO sectors and for state agencies with a role in DLR heritage.</p>	The Plan consists of 7 Areas of Focus with Actions defined for each Area.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown Landscape Character Assessment</b>	Characterises the geographical dimension of the landscape.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies the quality, value, sensitivity and capacity of the landscape area.</li> <li>Guides strategies and guidelines for the future development of the landscape.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown Local Economic and Community Plan (LECP) 2023-2028</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets out the objectives and actions needed to promote the community and economic development of Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown's neighbourhoods and communities.</li> </ul>	Not applicable.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown Tourism Strategy 2024-2028</b>	Ambition is to develop an attractive and accessible tourist destination where visitors are given the opportunity to seamlessly explore the County's rich history and immerse themselves in the local culture.	<p>Highlights of the strategy include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support the development of Dún Laoghaire Harbour Masterplan &amp; develop water-based recreational infrastructure such as floating swimming area,</li> <li>• Identify and encourage good practice among tourism related businesses that will enable them to become more universally accessible,</li> <li>• Acquire and restore historic ships/boats to use as heritage assets and permanent visitor attractions,</li> <li>• Coast and beaches visitor experience and services plan,</li> <li>• Identify opportunity for a permanent, stand-out visitor attraction in a coastal location,</li> <li>• New water-sports facilities at Killiney Beach,</li> <li>• Support Fáilte Ireland in the development and implementation of a Dublin Mountains Destination Experience Development Plan (DEDP),</li> <li>• Enhance Mountain bike trail (MTB) infrastructure and development of facilities at strategic hubs (such as new mountain biking centres at Ticknock, Glencullen GAP, and Ballinastoe),</li> <li>• Work collaboratively to create an Open-Air Archaeology and/or Coastal Heritage Museum,</li> <li>• Feasibility study for a cable-car development in the Dublin Mountains,</li> <li>• Consider short-hop, sustainable-visitor-experience service to connect key visitor locations,</li> <li>• Further enhance the Coastal Mobility Route through improved supporting infrastructure (such as expansion of bikeshare services along the route),</li> <li>• Investigate opportunities to maximise economic opportunity from motorhome visitors and 'glamping' in the County,</li> <li>• Develop a 'night-time economy plan',</li> <li>• Identify key opportunity sites for a new conference and multi-functional events centre.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Freshwater Pearl Mussel Sub- Basin Management Plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies the current status of the species and the reason for loss or decline.</li> <li>Identifies measure required to improve or restore current status.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies pressures on Freshwater Pearl Mussels for each of the designated populations in Ireland.</li> <li>Outlines restoration measures required to ensure favourable conservation status.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Greater Dublin Area (GDA) Transport Strategy (2022-2042)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It sets out how transport will be developed across the region, covering Dublin, Meath, Wicklow and Kildare, over the period of the strategy and has been approved by the Minister for Transport, Tourism and Sport in accordance with the relevant legislation.</li> </ul>	<p>They set out a number of core principles deriving from the strategic vision, which are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dublin as the capital city of Ireland and a major European centre shall grow and progress, competing with other cities in the EU, and serving a wide range of international, national, regional and local needs.</li> <li>The Dublin and Mid-East Regions will be attractive, vibrant locations for industry, commerce, recreation and tourism and will be a major focus for economic growth within the Country.</li> <li>The GDA, through its ports and airport connections will continue to be the most important entry/exit point for the country as a whole, and as a Gateway between the European Union and the rest of the World. Access to and through the GDA will continue to be a matter of national importance.</li> <li>Development in the GDA shall be directly related to investment in integrated high quality public transport services and focused on compact urban form.</li> <li>Development within the existing urban footprint of the Metropolitan Area will be consolidated to achieve a more compact urban form</li> <li>Development in the Hinterland Area will be focused on the high quality integrated growth and consolidation of development in key identified towns, separated from each other by extensive areas of strategic green belt land devoted to agriculture and similar uses.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Greater Dublin Area Cycle Network Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sets out a ten year cycling strategy for Counties Dublin, Kildare, Meath and Wicklow</li> <li>Plan to increase regions cycle network dramatically</li> <li>The Plan refers to the EuroVelo International Cycle Route Network of the European Cyclists Federation is a network of 15 long distance cycle routes connecting and uniting the whole European continent. Two of these routes are in Ireland including EV2 from Galway through Dublin to London, Berlin, Warsaw and Moscow.</li> </ul>	<p>Aims to identify and determine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Urban Cycle Network at the Primary, Secondary and Feeder level</li> <li>The Inter-Urban Cycle Network linking the relevant sections of the Urban Network including the elements of the National Cycle Network within the Greater Dublin Area including linkages to key transport locations outside of urban areas such as airports and ports</li> </ul> <p>The Green Route Network being cycle routes for development of tourist, recreational and leisure purposes.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Groundwater Protection Schemes</b>	<p>A Groundwater Protection Scheme provides guidelines for the planning and licensing authorities in carrying out their functions, and a framework to assist in decision-making on the location, nature and control of developments and activities in order to protect groundwater.</p>	<p>A Groundwater Protection Scheme aims to maintain the quantity and quality of groundwater, and in some cases improve it, by applying a risk assessment-based approach to groundwater protection and sustainable development.</p>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Local Catchment Flood Risk Management Plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Produced by Local Authorities.</li> <li>Outlines areas local flood risk.</li> <li>Sets out measures to manage and prevent flood risk at a local level.</li> </ul>	Not applicable.	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Local Transport Plans and Strategies</b>	Local Transport Plans and Strategies relevant to a particular local authority functional area provide a more granular framework for the delivery of sustainable transport systems in accordance with higher-level plans.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To promote sustainable transport.</li> <li>To promote integrated and proper transport planning.</li> <li>To promote safe travel.</li> <li>To promote active travel infrastructural development.</li> <li>To encourage modal shift.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>NPWS Conservation Plans and/or Conservation Objectives for SACs and SPAs</b>	<p>Management planning for nature conservation sites has a number of aims. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To identify and evaluate the features of interest for a site</li> <li>• To set clear objectives for the conservation of the features of interest</li> <li>• To describe the site and its management</li> <li>• To identify issues (both positive and negative) that might influence the site</li> <li>• To set out appropriate strategies/management actions to achieve the objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conservation objectives for SACs and SPAs (i.e. sites within the Natura 2000 network) have to be set for the habitats and species for which the sites are selected.</li> <li>• These objectives are used when carrying out appropriate assessments for plans and projects that might impact on these sites.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>
<b>Port Masterplans (such as the Dublin Port Masterplan 2040)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Masterplan sets out a vision for the operations of the port and land utilisation.</li> <li>• The Masterplan is a non-statutory plan which has nonetheless been framed within the context of EU, national, regional and local development plan policies.</li> </ul>	Not applicable.	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>

Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Regional Economic and Spatial Strategies</b>	The Regional Spatial and Economic Strategies provide a long-term regional level strategic planning and economic framework in support of the implementation of the National Planning Framework.	<p>The Eastern and Midland Regional Economic and Spatial Strategy includes provisions for its 12 constituent local authorities: Fingal County Council; Dublin City Council; South Dublin County Council; <b>Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown County Council</b>; Louth County Council; Kildare County Council; Meath County Council; Wicklow County Council; Longford County Council; Laois County Council; Offaly County Council; and Westmeath County Council.</p> <p>The Southern Regional Economic and Spatial Strategy includes provisions for its nine constituent local authorities: Waterford City and County Council, Cork City Council, Cork County Council, Tipperary County Council, Wexford County Council, Kerry County Council, Clare County Council, Limerick City and County Council, Kilkenny County Council and Carlow County Council.</p> <p>The Northern and Western Regional Spatial and Economic Strategy includes provisions for its eight constituent local authorities: Donegal County Council, Leitrim County Council, Sligo County Council, Cavan County Council, Monaghan County Council, Mayo County Council, Roscommon County Council, and Galway County Council.</p>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.
<b>Shellfish Pollution Reduction Programmes</b>	Aims to improve water quality and ensure the protection or improvement of designated shellfish waters in order to support shellfish life and growth and contribute to the high quality of shellfish products directly edible by man.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifies key and secondary pressures on water quality in designated shellfish areas.</li> <li>Outlines specific measures to address identified key and secondary pressures on water quality.</li> <li>Addresses the specific pressures acting on water quality in each area.</li> </ul>	The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.

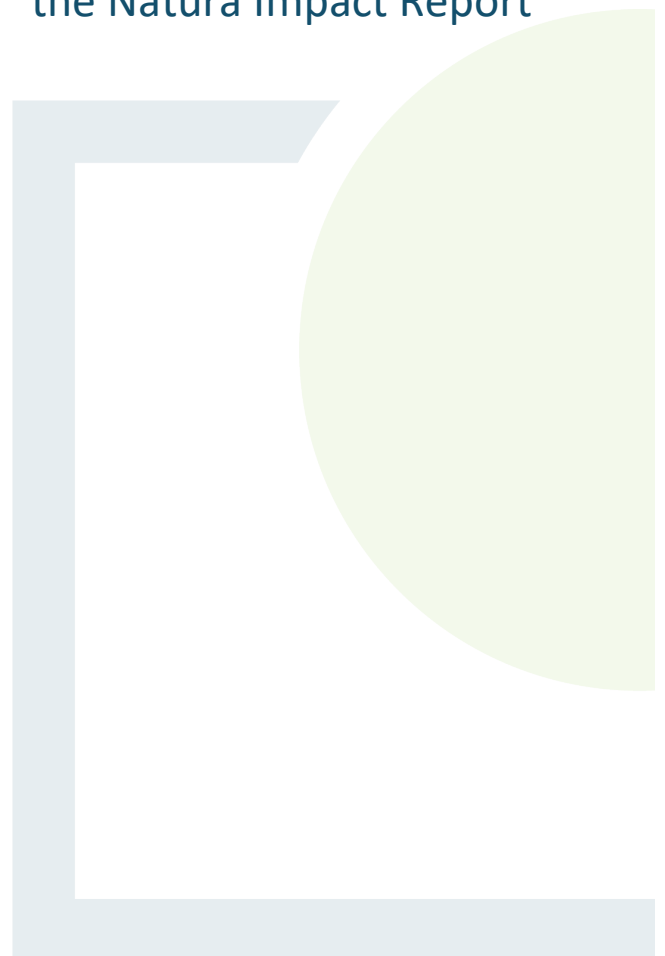
Regional / County / Local Level			
Legislation, Plan, etc.	Summary of high level aim / purpose/ objective	Summary of lower level objectives, actions etc.	Relevance to the Plan
<b>Water Quality Management Plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that the quality of waters covered by the plan is maintained.</li> <li>• Maintain and improve the quantity and quality of water included in the Plan scope.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring of water bodies against quality standards.</li> <li>• Outlines management programmes for water catchments.</li> <li>• Purpose is to maintain and improve the quantity and quality of groundwater.</li> </ul>	<p>The LAP shall be in harmony with all interrelated legislation, plans, and programmes relevant to planning and environmental matters, such as this. The implementation of the Plan will be required to comply with all environmental legislation and align with and cumulatively contribute towards, in combination with other users and bodies and their plans or policies, the achievement of the objectives of the regulatory framework for environmental protection and management.</p>



DESIGNING AND DELIVERING  
A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

## APPENDIX 3

Background Information to  
European Sites Considered in  
the Natura Impact Report



**Appendix 3 - Table 1 Quality and site characteristics of European sites considered in Natura Impact Report**

Site Code	Site Name	Quality of Site	Other Site Characteristics
004040	Wicklow Mountains SPA	The site supports good examples of both upland and woodland bird communities. It has breeding <i>Falco columbarius</i> and <i>Falco peregrinus</i> as well as <i>Turdus torquatus</i> and <i>Lagopus lagopus</i> both of the latter being Red-listed in Ireland. It is the only site in Ireland where <i>Mergus merganser</i> breeds regularly. It is important for rare breeding passerines of oakwoods notably <i>Phoenicurus phoenicurus</i> and <i>Phylloscopus sibilatrix</i> . It also has <i>Sylvia borin</i> and <i>Sylvia atricapilla</i> .	This is an extensive upland site comprising a substantial part of the Wicklow Mountains. The underlying geology of the site is mainly of Leinster granites flanked by Ordovician schists mudstones and volcanics. The area was subject to glaciation and features fine examples of glacial lakes, deep valleys and moraines. Most of the site is over 300 m with much ground over 600 m and the highest peak of Lugnaquilla at 925 m. The substrate over much of site is peat with poor mineral soil occurring on the slopes and lower ground. Exposed rock and scree are features of the site. The dominant habitats present are blanket bog heaths and upland grassland. Fine examples of native Oak woodlands are found in the Glendalough area. The site which is within the Wicklow Mountains National Park is fragmented into about 20 separate parcels of land.
004024	South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA	The site possesses extensive intertidal flats which support wintering waterfowl which are part of the overall Dublin Bay population. It regularly has an internationally important population of <i>Branta bernicla hrota</i> which feeds on <i>Zostera noltii</i> in the autumn. It has nationally important numbers of a further 6 species: <i>Haematopus ostralegus</i> <i>Charadrius hiaticula</i> <i>Calidris canutus</i> <i>Calidris alba</i> <i>Calidris alpina</i> and <i>Limosa lapponica</i> . It is an important site for wintering gulls, especially <i>Larus ridibundus</i> and <i>Larus canus</i> . South Dublin Bay is the premier site in Ireland for <i>Larus melanocephalus</i> with up to 20 birds present at times. Is a regular autumn roosting ground for significant numbers of terns including <i>Sterna dougallii</i> <i>S. hirundo</i> and <i>S. paradisaea</i> .	This site comprises a substantial part of Dublin Bay. It includes virtually all of the intertidal area in the south bay as well as much of the Tolka Estuary to the north of the River Liffey. A portion of the shallow bay waters is also included. In the south bay the intertidal flats extend for almost 3 km at their widest. The sediments are predominantly well-aerated sands. The sands support the largest stand of <i>Zostera noltii</i> on the East Coast. Several permanent channels exist, the largest being Cockle Lake. A small sandy beach occurs at Merrion Gates while some bedrock shore occurs near Dun Laoghaire. The landward boundary is now almost entirely artificially embanked. Sediments in the Tolka Estuary vary from soft thixotropic muds with a high organic content in the inner estuary to exposed well aerated sands off the



Site Code	Site Name	Quality of Site	Other Site Characteristics
			Bull Wall. The proximity of the site to Dublin City results in it being a very popular recreational area. It is also important for educational and research purposes.
003000	Rockabill to Dalkey Island SAC	<p>The area selected for designation represents a key habitat for the Annex II species - harbour porpoise within the Irish Sea. Population survey data show that porpoise occurrence within the site boundary meets suitable reference values for other designated sites in Ireland. The species occurs year-round within the site and comparatively high group sizes have been recorded. Porpoises with young (i.e., calves) are observed at favourable typical reference values for the species. Casual and effort-related sighting rates from coastal observation stations are significant for the east coast of Ireland and the latter appear to be relatively stable across all seasons. The selected site contains a wide array of habitats believed to be important for harbour porpoise including inshore shallow sand and mud-banks and rocky reefs scoured by strong current flow. The site also contains two Annex II seal species – Harbour seal (<i>Phoca vitulina vitulina</i>) Grey seal (<i>Halichoerus grypus</i>) for which terrestrial haul-out sites occur in immediate proximity to the site. Bottlenose dolphin (<i>Tursiops truncatus</i>) has also occasionally been recorded in the area. Along the eastern seaboard the habitat type Reef is uncommon due to prevailing geology and hydrographical conditions. Expansive surveys of the Irish coast have indicated that the greatest resource of this habitat within the Irish Sea is found fringing offshore islands which are concentrated along the Dublin coast. A detailed survey of selected suitable islands has shown areas with typical biodiversity for this habitat both intertidally and subtidally. These Reefs are subject to strong tidal currents with an abundant supply of suspended matter resulting in good representation of filter feeding fauna such as sponges anemones and echinoderms.</p>	<p>The selected site forms a strip of dynamic inshore and coastal waters in the western Irish Sea extending approximately 40 km in length and encompassing a range of comparatively shallow marine habitats including diverse seabed structures reefs islets and islands. It borders existing designated sites for Annexed species and habitats and is adjacent to a wide array of coastal features e.g., mudflats lagoons estuaries coastal cliffs sea caves several of which are also designated. Extending east from Dublin Bay towards the offshore Kish Bank the site contains the entire Burford Bank a sedimentary seabed structure (i.e., fine sand) at the mouth of Dublin Bay that on its north side is flanked by gravel and coarse sand deposits. The site also contains the northern segment of the Frazer Bank (i.e., fine sand) off Dalkey Island and Killiney Bay. Reef habitats within the site occur at Dalkey Island Maiden Rock and Muglins in the southern portion off Howth Head Ireland's Eye and Lambay Island in the central portion and Rockabill in North Dublin.</p>

Site Code	Site Name	Quality of Site	Other Site Characteristics
004172	Dalkey Islands SPA	The site is of importance for both breeding and staging <i>Sterna</i> terns. There is a well-established colony of <i>Sterna hirundo</i> and smaller numbers of <i>Sterna paradisaea</i> . <i>Sterna dougallii</i> bred in 2003 and 2004 one of only three known sites in the country - this came about after several years of conservation management aimed at attracting the species. The site along with other parts of south Dublin Bay is used by the three <i>Sterna</i> tern species as a major post-breeding/pre-migration autumn roost area. The origin of the birds is likely to be the Co. Dublin breeding sites though numbers also suggest birds from other sites perhaps outside the state. The site also has breeding <i>Larus marinus</i> <i>Tadorna tadorna</i> and <i>Haematopus ostralegus</i> . The site is known to be frequented in winter by significant numbers of <i>Arenaria interpres</i> and <i>Calidris maritima</i> , but recent count data is unavailable.	Site comprises Dalkey Island Lamb Island Maiden Rock the intervening rocks and reefs between Dalkey Island Lamb Island and Clare Rock and the sea area around Maiden Rock to a distance of 100 m. Dalkey Island which is the largest in the group lies ca.400m off Sorrento Point and is separated by a deep channel. The island is low-lying the highest point at c.15m is marked by a Martello Tower. Soil cover consists mainly of thin peaty layers though in a few places there are boulder clay deposits. Vegetation cover is low consisting mainly of grasses. Lamb Island lies to the north of Dalkey Island attached at low-tide by a rocky reef. It has thin soil cover and a sparse vegetation cover. Further north lies Maidens Rock, a bare angular granite rock up to 5m high. There is no vegetation cover. Dalkey Island is grazed by a herd of feral goats.
004006	North Bull Island SPA	The site is among the top ten sites for wintering waterfowl in the country. It supports internationally important populations of <i>Branta bernicla</i> hrota and <i>Limosa lapponica</i> and is the top site in the country for both of these species. A further 14 species have populations of national importance with particular notable numbers of <i>Tadorna tadorna</i> (8.5% of national total) <i>Anas acuta</i> (11.6% of national total) <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> (6.9% of national total) <i>Calidris canutus</i> (10.5% of national total). North Bull Island SPA is a regular site for passage waders such as <i>Philomachus pugnax</i> <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> and <i>Tringa erythropus</i> . The site supports <i>Asio flammeus</i> in winter. Formerly the site had an important colony of <i>Sterna albifrons</i> but breeding has not occurred in recent years. The site provides both feeding and roosting areas for the waterfowl species. Habitat quality for most of the estuarine habitats is very good. The site has a population of the rare <i>Petalophyllum ralfsii</i> which is the only known station away from the western seaboard as well as five Red Data Book	The North Bull Island sand spit is a relatively recent depositional feature formed as a result of improvements to Dublin Port during the 18th and 19th centuries. It is almost 5km long and 1km wide and runs parallel to the coast between Clontarf and Sutton. The sediment which forms the island is predominantly glacial in origin and siliceous in nature. A well-developed dune system runs the length of the island with good examples of embryonic shifting marram and fixed dunes as well as excellent examples of humid dune slacks. Extensive salt marshes also occur. Between the island and the mainland occur two sheltered intertidal areas which are separated by a solid causeway constructed in 1964. The seaward side of the island has a fine sandy beach. A substantial area of shallow marine water is included in the site. Part of the interior of the island has been converted to golf courses. The proximity of the North Bull Island to Dublin City

Site Code	Site Name	Quality of Site	Other Site Characteristics
		<p>vascular plant species and four bryophyte species. It is nationally important for three insect species. The site is among the top ten sites for wintering waterfowl in the country. It supports internationally important populations of <i>Branta bernicla</i> hrota and <i>Limosa lapponica</i> and is the top site in the country for both of these species. A further 14 species have populations of national importance with particular notable numbers of <i>Tadorna tadorna</i> (8.5% of national total) <i>Anas acuta</i> (11.6% of national total) <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> (6.9% of national total) <i>Calidris canutus</i> (10.5% of national total). North Bull Island SPA is a regular site for passage waders such as <i>Philomachus pugnax</i> <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> and <i>Tringa erythropus</i>. The site supports <i>Asio flammeus</i> in winter. Formerly the site had an important colony of <i>Sterna albifrons</i> but breeding has not occurred in recent years. The site provides both feeding and roosting areas for the waterfowl species. Habitat quality for most of the estuarine habitats is very good. The site has a population of the rare <i>Petalophyllum ralfsii</i> which is the only known station away from the western seaboard as well as five Red Data Book vascular plant species and four bryophyte species. It is nationally important for three insect species.</p> <p>Wintering bird populations have been monitored more or less continuously since the late 1960s and the other scientific interests of the site have also been well documented. Future prospects are good owing to various designations assigned to site.</p>	<p>results in it being a very popular recreational area. It is also very important for educational and research purposes. Nature conservation is a main land use within the site.</p>
004236	North-west Irish Sea SPA	<p>The North-west Irish Sea SPA constitutes an important resource for marine birds. The estuaries and bays that open into it along with connecting coastal stretches of intertidal and shallow subtidal habitats, provide safe feeding and roosting habitats for waterbirds throughout the winter and migration periods. These areas, along with more pelagic marine waters further offshore, provide additional supporting habitats (for foraging and other maintenance behaviours) for those seabirds that breed at</p>	<p>This SPA extends offshore along the coasts of counties Louth, Meath and Dublin, and is approximately 2,333km<sup>2</sup> in area. This SPA is ecologically connected to several existing SPAs in this area.</p> <p>The site is a Special Protection Area (SPA) under the E.U. Birds Directive, of special conservation interest for the following species:</p>

Site Code	Site Name	Quality of Site	Other Site Characteristics
		colonies on the north-west Irish Sea's islands and coastal headlands. These marine areas are also important for seabirds outside the breeding period.	Common Scoter, Red-throated Diver, Great Northern Diver, Fulmar, Manx Shearwater, Shag, Cormorant, Little Gull, Kittiwake, Blackheaded Gull, Common Gull, Lesser Black-backed Gull, Herring Gull, Great Black-backed Gull, Little Tern, Roseate Tern, Common Tern, Arctic Tern, Puffin, Razorbill and Guillemot.
004186	The Murrough SPA	The site is of high importance for the good numbers and wide variety of waterfowl species that it holds in winter and on passage. The improved grassland provides feeding for Greylag Geese ( <i>Anser anser</i> ). This is one of a handful of sites around the south and east coasts at which Reed Warbler ( <i>Acrocephalus scirpaceus</i> ) has in recent years proved to be a regular breeding species. For some years in the 1980s Bearded Tit ( <i>Panurus biarmicus</i> ) bred here at its only site in Ireland emphasizing the potential of this site to hold the community of reedswamp species present in Great Britain but largely absent in Ireland. The shingle beach is a breeding site for the country's largest colony of Little Tern ( <i>Sterna albifrons</i> ) and supports 19% of the all-Ireland population.	The Murrough SPA comprises a coastal wetland complex that stretches for 13 km from Kilcoole Station east of Kilcoole village in the north to Wicklow town in the south and extends inland for up to 1 km. The site includes area of marine water to a distance of 200 m from low water mark. There is a railway on top of the beach and much agricultural reclamation of the marshes/saltmarshes.

**Appendix 3 - Table 2 Background data for European Sites considered in the Natura Impact Report; including the Qualifying features (Qualifying Interests or Special Conservation Interests) and the known threats and pressures as recorded by the National Parks and Wildlife Services**

Site Code	Site Name	Qualifying Feature	Pressures Codes	Known Threats and Pressures
004040	Wicklow Mountains SPA	Merlin ( <i>Falco columbarius</i> ) [A098] Peregrine ( <i>Falco peregrinus</i> ) [A103]	G03, C01.03, G01.02, A04, D01.01, B	Interpretative centres, Peat extraction, Walking, horse riding and non-motorised vehicles, Grazing, Paths, tracks, cycling tracks, Sylviculture, forestry
004024	South Dublin Bay and River Tolka Estuary SPA	Light-bellied Brent Goose ( <i>Branta bernicla hrota</i> ) [A046] Oystercatcher ( <i>Haematopus ostralegus</i> ) [A130] Ringed Plover ( <i>Charadrius hiaticula</i> ) [A137] Grey Plover ( <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> ) [A141] Knot ( <i>Calidris canutus</i> ) [A143] Sanderling ( <i>Calidris alba</i> ) [A144] Dunlin ( <i>Calidris alpina</i> ) [A149] Bar-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa lapponica</i> ) [A157] Redshank ( <i>Tringa totanus</i> ) [A162] Black-headed Gull ( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> ) [A179] Roseate Tern ( <i>Sterna dougallii</i> ) [A192] Common Tern ( <i>Sterna hirundo</i> ) [A193] Arctic Tern ( <i>Sterna paradisaea</i> ) [A194] Wetland and Waterbirds [A999]	E01, F02.03.01, F02.03, K02.03, E03, G01.01, J02.01.02, D01.02, G01.02, E02	Urbanised areas, human habitation, Bait digging or collection, Leisure fishing, Eutrophication (natural), Discharges, Nautical sports, Reclamation of land from sea, estuary or marsh, Roads, motorways, Walking, horse riding and non-motorised vehicles, Industrial or commercial areas

Site Code	Site Name	Qualifying Feature	Pressures Codes	Known Threats and Pressures
003000	Rockabill to Dalkey Island SAC	Harbour porpoise ( <i>Phocoena phocoena</i> ) [1351], Reefs [1170]	H06.01, D02, F02.02, X, D03.02, E03, J02.02, J02.11	Noise nuisance, noise pollution, Utility and service lines, Professional active fishing , No threats or pressures, Shipping lanes, Discharges, Removal of sediments (mud...), Siltation rate changes, dumping, depositing of dredged deposits
004172	Dalkey Islands SPA	Arctic tern ( <i>Sterna paradisaea</i> ) [A194], Roseate tern ( <i>Sterna dougallii</i> ) [A192], Common tern ( <i>Sterna hirundo</i> ) [A193]	G01.02, E01, A04, G01.01	Walking, horse riding and non-motorised vehicles, Urbanised areas, human habitation, Grazing, Nautical sports
004006	North Bull Island SPA	Light-bellied Brent Goose ( <i>Branta bernicla hrota</i> ) [A046] Shelduck ( <i>Tadorna tadorna</i> ) [A048] Teal ( <i>Anas crecca</i> ) [A052] Pintail ( <i>Anas acuta</i> ) [A054] Shoveler ( <i>Anas clypeata</i> ) [A056] Oystercatcher ( <i>Haematopus ostralegus</i> ) [A130] Golden Plover ( <i>Pluvialis apricaria</i> ) [A140] Grey Plover ( <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> ) [A141] Knot ( <i>Calidris canutus</i> ) [A143] Sanderling ( <i>Calidris alba</i> ) [A144] Dunlin ( <i>Calidris alpina</i> ) [A149] Black-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa limosa</i> ) [A156] Bar-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa lapponica</i> ) [A157] Curlew ( <i>Numenius arquata</i> ) [A160] Redshank ( <i>Tringa totanus</i> ) [A162] Turnstone ( <i>Arenaria interpres</i> ) [A169] Black-headed Gull ( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> ) [A179]	D03.02, E01.04, D01.02, G01.01, G01.02, D01.05, G03, G02.01, E01.01, E03, F02.03.01, E02	shipping lanes, Other patterns of habitation, Roads, motorways, Nautical sports, Walking, horse riding and non-motorised vehicles, Bridge, viaduct, Interpretative centres, Golf course, Continuous urbanisation, Discharges, Bait digging or collection, Industrial or commercial areas

Site Code	Site Name	Qualifying Feature	Pressures Codes	Known Threats and Pressures
		Wetland and Waterbirds [A999]		
004236	North-west Irish Sea SPA	Red-throated Diver ( <i>Gavia stellata</i> ) [A001] Great Northern Diver ( <i>Gavia immer</i> ) [A003] Fulmar ( <i>Fulmarus glacialis</i> ) [A009] Manx Shearwater ( <i>Puffinus puffinus</i> ) [A013] Cormorant ( <i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> ) [A017] Shag ( <i>Phalacrocorax aristotelis</i> ) [A018] Common Scoter ( <i>Melanitta nigra</i> ) [A065] Little Gull ( <i>Larus minutus</i> ) [A177] Black-headed Gull ( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> ) [A179] Common Gull ( <i>Larus canus</i> ) [A182] Lesser Black-backed Gull ( <i>Larus fuscus</i> ) [A183] Herring Gull ( <i>Larus argentatus</i> ) [A184] Great Black-backed Gull ( <i>Larus marinus</i> ) [A187] Kittiwake ( <i>Rissa tridactyla</i> ) [A188] Roseate Tern ( <i>Sterna dougallii</i> ) [A192] Common Tern ( <i>Sterna hirundo</i> ) [A193] Arctic Tern ( <i>Sterna paradisaea</i> ) [A194] Little Tern ( <i>Sterna albifrons</i> ) [A195] Guillemot ( <i>Uria aalge</i> ) [A199] Razorbill ( <i>Alca torda</i> ) [A200] Puffin ( <i>Fratercula arctica</i> ) [A204]	A09, C05, F07, F22, F23, G01, G06, A09, A11, B01, D01, E02, G10, G12, I02, I04, I05, J02, L06, M08, N03, N05, N06, N07	Agriculture, forestry, peat extraction, renewable energy, shipping, fishing, invasive species, problematic native species, pests and pathogens, sport, tourism and leisure, marine particulate pollution, aquaculture, interspecific relations.
004186	The Murrough SPA	Wetland and Waterbirds [A999], Black-headed Gull ( <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> ) [A179], Teal ( <i>Anas crecca</i> ) [A052], Wigeon ( <i>Anas penelope</i> )	G01.02, A08, D01.04	Walking, horseriding and non-motorised vehicles, Fertilisation, Railway lines, TGV



Site Code	Site Name	Qualifying Feature	Pressures Codes	Known Threats and Pressures
		[A050], Little Tern ( <i>Sterna albifrons</i> ) [A195], Herring Gull ( <i>Larus argentatus</i> ) [A184], Red-throated Diver ( <i>Gavia stellata</i> ) [A001], Greylag Goose ( <i>Anser anser</i> ) [A043], Light-bellied Brent Goose ( <i>Branta bernicla hrota</i> ) [A046]		

**Appendix 3 - Table 3 Known threats and pressures related to the qualifying interests from each Special Area of Conservation as per article 17 reporting from the National Parks and Wildlife Services**

Qualifying Interests	EU Code	Current threats to Qualifying Interests	Sensitivity of Qualifying Interests
Reefs	[1170]	Marine fishing and shellfish harvesting (professional, recreational) causing reduction of species/prey populations and disturbance of species, Marine fish and shellfish harvesting (professional, recreational) activities causing physical loss and disturbance of seafloor habitats	Sensitive to disturbance and pollution.
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (Harbour Porpoise)	[1351]	Pressures acting on the species in Irish waters mainly involve commercial vessel-based activities such as impacts arising from geophysical seismic exploration or from local/regional prey removal from fisheries.	Sensitive to disturbance, prey availability and pollution.

**Appendix 3 - Table 4 Known threats and pressures related to the qualifying interests from each Special Area of Conservation as per article 17 reporting from the National Parks and Wildlife Services**

Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	Threats and Pressures Codes	Known Threats and Pressures
[A098]	Merlin	Falco columbarius	A02, B01, B02, C03, M02	Modification of cultivation practices, Forest planting on open ground, Forest and Plantation management & use, Renewable abiotic energy use, Changes in biotic conditions
[A103]	Peregrine	Falco peregrinus	C03, F03, J03, M02	Renewable abiotic energy use, Hunting and collection of wild animals (terrestrial), Other Ecosystem Modifications, Changes in biotic conditions
[A046]	Light-bellied Brent Goose	Branta bernicla hrota	A02, A11, C03, D02, F01, G01, G05, H03, H07, I01, J03	Modification of cultivation practices, Agriculture activities not referred to above, Renewable abiotic energy use, Utility and service lines, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Other Human intrusions and disturbances , Marine water pollution, Other forms of pollution, Invasive non-native species, Other Ecosystem Modifications
[A130]	Oystercatcher	Haematopus ostralegus	C03, F01, F02, G01, H03, J02	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Human induced changes in hydraulic conditions
[A137]	Ringed Plover	Charadrius hiaticula	C03, F01, F02, G01, H03, J02, J03, M01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Human induced changes in hydraulic conditions, Other Ecosystem Modifications, Changes in abiotic conditions
[A141]	Grey Plover	Pluvialis squatarola	C03, F01, F02, G01, H03, J02, J03, M01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Human induced changes in hydraulic conditions, Other Ecosystem Modifications, Changes in abiotic conditions

Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	Threats and Pressures Codes	Known Threats and Pressures
[A143]	Knot	<i>Calidris canutus</i>	C03, F01, F02, G01, H03, J02, J03, M01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Human induced changes in hydraulic conditions, Other Ecosystem Modifications, Changes in abiotic conditions
[A144]	Sanderling	<i>Calidris alba</i>	C03, F01, G01, H03, M01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Changes in abiotic conditions
[A149]	Dunlin	<i>Calidris alpina</i>	C03, F01, F02, G01, H03, J02, J03, M01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Human induced changes in hydraulic conditions, Other Ecosystem Modifications, Changes in abiotic conditions
[A157]	Bar-tailed Godwit	<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	C03, F01, F02, G01, H03, J02, J03, M01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Human induced changes in hydraulic conditions, Other Ecosystem Modifications, Changes in abiotic conditions
[A162]	Redshank	<i>Tringa totanus</i>	C03, F01, F02, G01, H03, J02, J03, M01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Human induced changes in hydraulic conditions, Other Ecosystem Modifications, Changes in abiotic conditions
[A179]	Black-headed Gull	<i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i>	A04, C03, F02, H03, J03, M01	Grazing, Renewable abiotic energy use, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Marine water pollution, Other Ecosystem Modifications, Changes in abiotic conditions
[A048]	Shelduck	<i>Tadorna tadorna</i>	F01, F02, G01, H03, M01	Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Outdoor sports and leisure activities,

Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	Threats and Pressures Codes	Known Threats and Pressures
				recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Changes in abiotic conditions.
[A052]	Teal	Anas crecca	N/A	No threats and pressures identified by the NPWS
[A054]	Pintail	Anas acuta	C03, F01, F03, G01, H01, H03, H07, J02	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Hunting and collection of wild animals (terrestrial), Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Pollution to surface waters (limnic & terrestrial, marine & brackish), Marine water pollution, Other forms of pollution, Human induced changes in hydraulic conditions
[A056]	Shoveler	Anas clypeata	C03, F03, G01, H01, H03, H07	Renewable abiotic energy use, Hunting and collection of wild animals (terrestrial), Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Pollution to surface waters (limnic & terrestrial, marine & brackish), Marine water pollution, Other forms of pollution
[A140]	Golden Plover	Pluvialis apricaria	A02, A04, B01, C01, C03, F01, G01, H03, J01, K03, M02	Modification of cultivation practices, Grazing, Forest planting on open ground, Mining and quarrying, Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Fire and Fire suppression, Interspecific faunal relations, Changes in biotic conditions
[A156]	Black-tailed Godwit	Limosa limosa	A02, C03, F01, F02, G01, H03, J02, J03	Modification of cultivation practices, Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Human induced changes in hydraulic conditions, Other Ecosystem Modifications
[A160]	Curlew	Numenius arquata	C03, F01, F02, G01, H03, J02, J03	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Human induced changes in hydraulic conditions, Other Ecosystem Modifications

Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	Threats and Pressures Codes	Known Threats and Pressures
[A169]	Turnstone	Arenaria interpres	C03, F01, G01, H03, J03, M01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Marine water pollution, Other Ecosystem Modifications, Changes in abiotic conditions
[A001]	Red-throated Diver	Gavia stellata	I01, K03, C01, G01, J02, J02.06, M02, A04, F02	Invasive non-native species, Interspecific faunal relations, Mining and quarrying, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, human induced changes in hydraulic conditions, Water abstractions from surface waters, Changes in biotic conditions, grazing, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources.
[A003]	Great Northern Diver	Gavia immer	F02, H03, G01, C03	Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Marine water pollution, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Renewable abiotic energy use.
[A009]	Fulmar	Fulmarus glacialis	C03, F02	Renewable abiotic energy use, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources
[A013]	Manx Shearwater	Puffinus puffinus	C03, H03, I01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine water pollution, invasive non-native species
[A017]	Cormorant	Phalacrocorax carbo	D01	Wind, wave and tidal power, including infrastructure
[A018]	Shag	Phalacrocorax aristotelis	C03, H03	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine water pollution
[A065]	Common Scoter	Melanitta nigra	A04, C03, F02, G01, H01, H03, I01, K03, M02	Grazing, Renewable abiotic energy use, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Pollution to surface waters (limnic & terrestrial, marine & brackish), Marine water pollution, Invasive non-native species, Interspecific faunal relations, Changes in biotic conditions
[A177]	Little Gull	Larus minutus	N/A	No threats and pressures identified by the NPWS
[A182]	Common Gull	Larus canus	H03, F02, C03, J03	Marine water pollution, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Renewable abiotic energy use, Other ecosystem modifications
[A183]	Lesser Black-backed Gull	Larus fuscus	C03, F02, H03, J03	Renewable abiotic energy use, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Marine water pollution, Other Ecosystem Modifications
[A184]	Herring Gull	Larus argentatus	C03, F02, H03, J03	Renewable abiotic energy use, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Marine water pollution, Other Ecosystem

Species Code	Common Name	Scientific Name	Threats and Pressures Codes	Known Threats and Pressures
				Modifications
[A187]	Great Black-backed Gull	Larus marinus	N/A	No threats and pressures identified by the NPWS
[A188]	Kittiwake	Rissa tridactyla	C03, F02, H03	Renewable abiotic energy use, Fishing and harvesting aquatic resources, Marine water pollution
[A195]	Little Tern	Sterna albifrons	C03, D01, I01, I02, M01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Roads, paths and railroads, Invasive non-native species, Problematic native species, Changes in abiotic conditions
[A199]	Guillemot	Uria aalge	C03, H03	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine water pollution
[A200]	Razorbill	Alca torda	C03, H03	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine water pollution
[A204]	Puffin	Fratercula arctica	C03, H03, I01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine water pollution, Invasive non-native species
[A043]	Greylag Goose	Anser anser	N/A	No threats and pressures identified by the NPWS
[A050]	Wigeon	Anas penelope	G01, C03, F01, F03, H01, H03, H07, I01, J02, J03	Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Renewable abiotic energy use, Marine and Freshwater Aquaculture, Hunting and collection of wild animals (terrestrial), Pollution to surface waters (limnic & terrestrial, marine & brackish), Marine water pollution, Other forms of pollution, invasive non-native species, human induced changes in hydraulic conditions, Other ecosystem modifications
[A999]	Wetland and Waterbirds	N/A	N/A	N/A
[A192]	Roseate Tern	Sterna dougallii	C03, D01, G01, I01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Roads, paths and railroads, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Invasive non-native species
[A193]	Common Tern	Sterna hirundo	C03, D01, D03, G01, I01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Roads, paths and railroads, Shipping lanes, ports, marine constructions, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Invasive non-native species
[A194]	Arctic Tern	Sterna paradisaea	C03, D01, G01, I01, M01	Renewable abiotic energy use, Roads, paths and railroads, Outdoor sports and leisure activities, recreational activities, Invasive non-native species, Changes in abiotic conditions

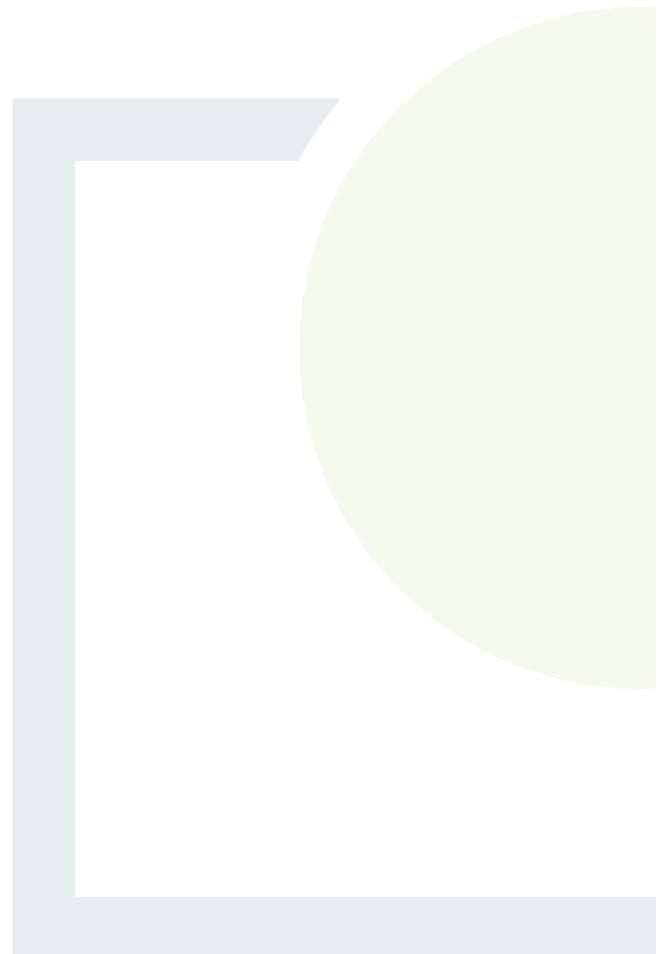




DESIGNING AND DELIVERING  
A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

## APPENDIX 4

AA Screening of the  
Amendments to the Draft  
Kiltiernan-Glenamuck Local  
Area Plan 2025



### Appropriate Assessment Screening of the Amendments to the Draft Kiltiernan-Glenamuck Local Area Plan 2025

The following table details the AA Screening Assessment for the final amendments made to the Draft Kiltiernan-Glenamuck Local Area Plan. These amendments are inclusive of the amendments made to the Draft Plan as agreed in the Chief Executive's Report and by way of a motion. Amendments are documented in **red**, with additions denoted by red underline and removals denoted by ~~red strikethrough~~.

Table 1. AA Screening

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
Entire document	N/A	Remove the word 'draft' as required throughout	The amendment pertains to an update made to remove the term 'draft' throughout the Plan to indicate the finalisation of the LAP prior to adoption. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Summary of Chapter 1	N/A	Delete ' <del>and Context</del> ' from title	The amendment pertains to the removal of text from the title of the Chapter 1 ('Introduction') to ensure consistency throughout the Plan . It will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Summary of Chapter 3	N/A	Update title to: 'Chapter 3 Climate Action <del>and Infrastructure</del> .'	The amendment pertains to an update in the title of Chapter 3 ('Climate Action and Infrastructure') to ensure consistency throughout the Plan. It will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
			of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	
Summary of Chapter 4	N/A	Update title to: 'Chapter 4 People and Homes'.	The amendment pertains to an update in the title of Chapter 4 ('People and Homes') to ensure consistency throughout the Plan. It will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Summary of Chapter 7	N/A	Update title to: 'Chapter 7 Biodiversity, Open Space and Recreation	The amendment pertains to an update in the title of Chapter 7 ('Biodiversity, Open Space and Recreation'). It will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Pre-Draft Public Consultation Sections	N/A	Relocate all 'Pre-Draft Public Consultation' sections in Chapters into a new Appendix titled 'Pre-Draft Public Consultation'. Update section numbers in all chapters to take account of this change.	The amendment has been made to move details on the Pre-Draft Consultations into the appendices of the Plan instead of in-body text. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Section 1.5.2 Draft Public Consultation	N/A	Replace text with:  'When the Draft LAP was published, it was placed on public display for six weeks during which submissions and observations were invited from the public and interested parties. A total of 126 submissions were received. A report	The amendment has been made considering the processes (public consultations) that are now concluded. The amendment details the outcomes of the public consultation process in relation to the timeframes. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
		<p>summarising the issues raised, and the Chief Executive's recommendation was prepared and circulated to the Elected Members for their consideration. The Chief Executive's report can be viewed online at <a href="http://www.dlrcoco.ie/KGLAP2025">www.dlrcoco.ie/KGLAP2025</a>.</p> <p>The elected Members considered the report and adopted the plan with nonmaterial amendments at a special council meeting held on the 5th June 2025. The statutory timeframe for a Local Area Plan is detailed below.'</p>	occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	
Section 1.6.1 National and Regional Context	N/A	<p>Add new bullet with footnote as follows:</p> <p>'The key elements of the overall planning framework for the area include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Ireland 2040, which includes:</li> <li>• National Planning Framework 'Ireland 2040 - Our Plan'*</li> <li>• National Planning Framework First Revision, April 2025.'...* The NPF First revision was issued in April 2025.</li> </ul>	<p>The amendment has been considering the First Revision to the National Planning Framework published in April 2025.</p> <p>The amendment pertains to the addition of underpinning policy which the Plan must be consistent with. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.
Section 1.6.1 National and Regional Context	N/A	<p>Update second and third paragraphs as follows:</p> <p>The NPF forms the "spatial expression of Government policy" and provides a National Planning Framework to guide national, regional and local planning and investment decisions for the years ahead. The National Planning Framework First revision builds on the framework that was in place.</p>	The amendment has been made considering the First Revision to the National Planning Framework published in April 2025 and expands on the contextual narrative to the First Revision of the NPF. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
		The 'National Planning Framework <b>First Revision</b> ' includes 10 no. "National Strategic Outcomes", the first of which is "Compact Growth", which advocates <del>the imperative of "Greater Densities of Development", particularly in urban and suburban areas.</del> <b>securing a more sustainable future for our settlements and for our communities.'</b>		
Section 1.6.1 National and Regional Context	N/A	Delete sentence: <del>At the time of writing this Draft Plan and updated Draft revised NPF has been prepared.</del>	The amendment pertains to the removal of a sentence that is now obsolete. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Section 1.6.1 National and Regional Context	N/A	Add foot note to last sentence: The Draft KGLAP is consistent with the NPF* and the RSES.  <b>* The NPF First revision was issued in April 2025.</b>	The amendment has been made in consideration of the First Revision to the National Planning Framework published in April 2025 and expands on the contextual narrative to the First Revision of the NPF. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Section 1.10.1 Area Based Transport Assessment	N/A	Update last sentence of second paragraph:  <del>The this Draft Plan LAP will</del> <b>informed the final ABTA report / Local Transport Plan.</b>	The amendment is a minor change in the grammatical tenses of the narrative text within the Plan to indicate processes that have been concluded. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
			of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	
Section 1.10.2 Community Infrastructure Audit	N/A	Update second sentence to delete text as follows: 'As part of the dlr Community and Cultural Infrastructure, <del>which is currently underway, ...</del>	The amendment pertains to a minor change in the narrative text to indicate processes that have been concluded. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Section 1.10.3 Strategic Environmental Assessment	N/A	Add the following text at the end of section: ' <del>There is also a final SEA Statement.</del> '	The amendment pertains to a minor change in the narrative text to account for the SEA process. The amendment is will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Section 1.10.4 Habitats Directive Assessment	N/A	Replace:  <del>'The Draft Plan and the relevant ABTA objectives are being subject to Stage 2 AA, the findings of which are included in the accompanying Natura Impact Report. The current conclusion of the AA is that, following the integration of mitigation into the Draft Plan, the Draft Plan is not foreseen to give rise to likely significant effect on the integrity of any European site, alone or in combination with other plans or projects. The AA process will conclude at adoption of the Draft Plan.'</del>  With:	The proposed amendment relates to a change in the narrative text of the LAP and details the Appropriate Assessment process which has now concluded at the adoption of the LAP.  The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
		'The Plan and the relevant ABTA Objectives were subject to Stage 2 AA, the findings of which are included in the accompanying Natura Impact Report. The conclusion of the AA as set out in the AA Conclusion Statement is that, following the integration of mitigation into the Plan, the Plan is not foreseen to give rise to an adverse effect on the integrity of any European site, alone or in combination with other plans or projects.'		
Various Sections-- first instance is in Section 2.3.5 Church of Ireland Character Area	N/A	Replace all references to the new residential development at "Shaldon Grange" with " <b>Grange Oaks</b> "	The amendment pertains to a minor change in the narrative text to correctly reference the name of proposed residential development within the Plan. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Section 2.5.1 Urban Design Strategy for the Draft Plan Area	N/A	Amend second bullet of 'Green Infrastructure Concept' as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'Utilising the <b>southern</b> 110 KV and 220KV powerlines as an open space spine while recognising the challenges they present.</li> </ul>	The amendment serves to clarify the proposed Green Infrastructure Concept within the LAP. The amendment adds the word 'southern' to discern between various 100kV overhead lines and provides orientation and clarity to the reader of the document. In and of itself, the amendment cannot be qualified as 'material', as in isolation it will not interact with any environmental receptor to result in any positive or negative effects on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
Section 2.6 General Urban Design Policies	KGLAP4	<p>Amend Policy KGLAP4 as follows:</p> <p>‘Policy KGLAP 4 - Site Development Frameworks: It is policy that future development shall <b>generally accord</b> with the objectives set out in the site development framework section for each development site (see Section 2.7). Planning applications shall include a consistency statement setting out how each of the objectives in the Site Development Framework will be delivered.’</p>	The amendment serves to clarify that future development shall generally accord with site development framework objectives. The word generally has been included to allow for smaller infill sites to be assessed on a case by case basis in accordance proper planning and sustainable development, as would be more appropriate in certain instances. The amendment is minor in nature and does not introduce an additional source of environmental impact beyond what was considered and mitigated against in the AA already. There will therefore be no new likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Section 2.7.1 Employment Lands – Site Development Framework 1 (SDF1)	SDF1-1	<p>Amend SDF1-1 Movement Objectives as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In tandem with the adjoining land holder, access through the site from ‘The Park’, Carrickmines to be provided, as identified in the County Development Plan, in addition to access from Kiltiernan Road. <b>The number of accesses from the Kiltiernan Road to be agreed with the planning authority via the development management process.</b></li> <li><del>Provide active building frontage along Kiltiernan Road which will create a sense of identity and place’.</del></li> </ul>	The amendment has been made to introduce the caveat regarding vehicular access to a land parcels managed under SDF 1. The original text pertained to the provision of access to these lands off the Kiltiernan Road (GDDR). The amendment has introduced a provision for potential access points, subject to agreement with the Local Authority. The amendment is minor, and the environmental implications of the original policy and transport infrastructure generally have been adequately captured, assessed and mitigated against under the AA. There will therefore be no new likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Section 2.7.3 Glenamuck	SDF3-1	Replace last bullet of SDF3-1 Movement Objectives with:	The amendment clarifies the Local Authority's scope for agreeing different approaches to vehicular	Screen out for AA.



Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
North Character Area Lands, north of Kiltiernan Road – Site Development Framework 3 (SDF3)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>‘Vehicular access to the land parcel will be via one access from the Kiltiernan Road unless otherwise agreed with the Local Authority’</li> </ul>	<p>access to this land parcel, in accordance with proper planning and sustainability development principles.</p> <p>The amendment is minor in nature. The environmental effects and does not introduce sources of impact beyond what has been assessed and mitigated against under the AA. There will therefore be no new likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	
Section 2.7.4 Glenamuck North Character Area Lands, south of Kiltiernan Road – Site Development Framework 4 (SDF4)	SDF4-1	<p>Replace last bullet and add an extra bullet point to SDF4-1 Movement Objectives as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>‘Vehicular access to the site will be via the Glenamuck District Roads Scheme and from lands to the south and west with permeability links to schemes to the south, west and east.</li> <li>Provide measures to strongly discourage traffic. Traffic surveys will be carried out within 1 year of the completion of the internal road network. If the volume of through traffic is high, additional traffic calming measures shall be retrofitted by agreements with the planning authority’.</li> </ul>	<p>The amendment has been made for the Movement Objectives proposed for the Site Development Framework 4, for the lands at Glenamuck North, south of Kiltiernan Road. The objective introduces measures for curtailing traffic and traffic calming measures at the proposed access point(s).</p> <p>The environmental implications of the access point(s) (i.e. the construction phase and operational phase impacts from the development of linear infrastructure and active travel connections) of this policy was assessed and mitigated against in the environmental assessments (SEA and AA) for the Draft Plan. The amendment is minor in nature and will not generate an impact beyond what has been considered in the AA already. There will therefore be no new likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.
Section 2.7.9 Education	SDF9-5	Add additional bullets to ‘Supporting Uses and Facilities Objectives SDF9-5’ as follows:	The proposed amendment is consistent with existing policy within the LAP (SDF9-5), which was subject to SEA and AA. The proposed amendment	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
Lands – Site Development Framework 9 (SDF9)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ‘Encourage any outdoor pitches and facilities to be located so as to maximise synergies with Jackson Park.</li> <li>• Outdoor pitches and facilities can be delivered in advance of school buildings, subject to the agreement of a site masterplan’.</li> </ul>	will not introduce an additional source of environmental impact that will give rise to new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.	
Section 2.7.11 Kiltiernan Park - New Phase (SDF11)	N/A	<p>Amend last sentence of paragraph 1 as follows:</p> <p>“A small portion of the site is subject to land use zoning objective “A” – “To provide residential development and improve residential amenity while protecting the existing residential amenities” where residential development is permitted in principle.</p>	<p>The amendment clarifies that the text above applies to where residential development is permitted in principle.</p> <p>The amendment is minor in nature and will not generate an impact beyond what has been considered in the AA already. There will therefore be no new likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.
Section 2.7.11 Kiltiernan Park - New Phase (SDF11)	SDF11-2	<p>Add 2 new bullets to Environment objectives – SDF 11-2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ‘Ensure any development on the “A” zoned land is sensitive to the lands to the south which are subject to the “G” land use objective.’</li> <li>• “Ensure any development on the “A” zoned land is cognisant of the future Kiltiernan Park.”</li> </ul>	<p>The amendment clarifies the need to protect lands that are zoned ‘G’ from future potential development by requiring such development to be mindful of the existing environmental sensitivities at these locations.</p> <p>The amendment also clarifies that any development proposed on lands zoned ‘A - To provide residential development and improve residential amenity while protecting the existing residential amenities’ must be cognisant of the planned Kiltiernan Park, the location of which has been proposed on reflection of the needs of the existing and emerging community in the Plan Area, in addition to acting as a buffer to the existing vegetation features such as the high-quality hedgerows and treelines.</p>	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
			<p>The amendment clarifies environmental protection proposed under the policy and has positive implications for a range of environmental receptors, including population and human health, landscape, biodiversity, flora and fauna and the soils and water environments. This will balance various considerations arising from land-use zoning, the need for future developments and protecting the Dingle Glen pNHA (which is located on the lands zoned 'G').</p> <p>There will therefore be no new likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	
Section 2.7.11 Kiltiernan Park - New Phase (SDF11)	SDF11-3	<p>New addition to objectives box to include the following as:</p> <p><b>'Detailed Design Objectives SDF11-3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Examine the opportunity for minor expansion of Jackson Park into SDF 11 to provide an enlarged pitch in the south-east of Jackson Park.'</b></li> </ul>	<p>The proposed amendment is minor in nature. An appropriate framework of environmental mitigation has been provided at the county- and local area-level to prevent any adverse effects relating to development of recreational facilities. The proposed amendment will not introduce an additional source of impact to give rise to new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.
Section 3.3 Policy Context	N/A	<p>Amend paragraph 1 to read:</p> <p><b>'By implementing the Draft Plan, the Council will support relevant provisions contained in the <del>National Climate Change Adaptation Framework (2018)</del>, <u>National Adaptation Framework, 2024 (NAF)</u>, the National Mitigation Plan 3 (2017), the National Climate Action Plan 2024<sup>45</sup> (and any subsequent Plan).'</b></p>	<p>The amendment pertains to a change in the introductory text of the LAP to reference the updated National Adaptation Framework (NAF) 2024 and the most recent iteration of the National Climate Action Plan. The amendment has been made in consideration of a recommendation made by the Department of Environment, Climate and Communications.</p>	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
			The change is minor in nature and in isolation, will not interact with any environmental receptor to result in any positive or negative effects on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	
Section 3.5 Sustainable Infrastructure	KGLAP 10	<p>Amend Policy KGLAP10 – SuDS as follows:</p> <p>‘It is Policy to ensure that Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SuDS) are applied to any development in the KGLAP area and that site specific solutions to surface water drainage systems are developed which meet the requirements of the Water Framework Directive and associated River Basin Management Plan. SuDS measures may include green roofs, permeable paving, detention basins, infiltration systems etc. <b>DLR will promote the proper maintenance of SuDs in accordance with the Greater Dublin Strategic Drainage Study (GSDSDS) and the CIRIA SuDs Manual to ensure the protection of water quality.</b>’</p>	<p>The amendment has been proposed on the suggestion of Inland Fisheries Ireland with the intention of protecting water quality, fisheries habitats/aquatic environment, safeguarding protected sites, and minimising future flooding events.</p> <p>Protection for the receiving hydrology and hydrogeology environment is adequately covered under embedded mitigation within the LAP (KGLAP 7, KGLAP 8, KGLAP 11, KGLAP 12 and KGLAP 13), and policies that are designed particularly for the maintenance of existing and future drainage infrastructure include KGLAP 9 and KGLAP 10.</p> <p>The amendment to Policy KGLAP 10 is minor and cannot be considered ‘material’ as it only clarifies and emphasises DLR’s responsibilities for maintaining SuDS infrastructure in alignment with higher-order policy (The Greater Dublin Strategic Drainage Study and the CIRIA SuDS Manual). This has positive implications for water quality and will</p>	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
			<p>contribute to the positive effects arising from the original Policy.</p> <p>The proposed amendment does not conflict with any SEOs (as defined within the SEA ER) and will not result in an adverse effect on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	
Section 4.2.3.2 Future Community Needs	SNI 3	<p>New Objective SNI 3 to read:</p> <p>‘That this Council explore the feasibility to utilise the pitch at the VEC Grounds to be used by the local community, schools and sports clubs. Also, the Council will engage with the landowner to have the car park on the VEC grounds opened to the public.’</p>	<p>The amendment seeks to introduce measures to explore and examine land-use options at the site. This review process, in and of itself, will not introduce any environmental effects.</p> <p>These land-use activities under consideration within this review process will be required to be in alignment with the existing land-use policies and objectives defined in the CDP and LAP, including various other environmental protection/enhancement-related policies and objectives and standards relating to sustainable development.</p> <p>The land use activities being considered under the review process do not introduce any environmental effects beyond what has been considered, assessed and mitigated against (via embedded mitigation and additional mitigation) under the SEA and AA processes for the Draft LAP.</p>	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
			The amendment does not support intensive land use or alter land use planning criteria for development. The amendment does not conflict with the land use planning framework to a degree that likely, significant environmental effects not already considered and mitigated against would arise. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.	
Section 4.2.3.4 Future School Provision		Amend text paragraph 3 and 4 as follows:  'Given the policy to provide primary and post primary schools within the BELAP area and the proximity of the Draft Plan area to BELAP, it is considered that an additional post-primary school within the Draft Plan area may not be required, <b>however, the Council will continue to engage with the Department of Education in this regard.</b> A site of approximately 3.5 hectares has been reserved for the provision of educational facilities and is identified as 'Education Lands' in Site Development Framework 9 in Chapter 2. This site could potentially accommodate 2 new <b>primary</b> schools. The Department of Education has advised that, <b>subject to the projected population growth materialising</b> , 2no. 24 classroom primary schools are required to serve the Draft Plan area'.	The amendment has been made by DLR to adjust the narrative text to account for this caveat relating to future school requirements and projected populations in the Plan Area. The amendment will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Section 4.2.3.4 Future	KGLAP 20	Amend Policy KGLAP 20 – 'Future School Provision', as follows:	The amendment pertains to a modification in the Policy KGLAP 20. The nature of the modification is	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
School Provision		<p>To continue to liaise with the Department of Education to assess the needs for educational facilities, in particular the possible need to provide a secondary school <del>for the broader area</del> given the extent of development <del>in both within the Plan area</del> and in the wider area, including Stepside/Ballyogan.</p>	<p>slight and widens the scope and the catchment that a potential secondary school could serve (both the Plan Area of Kiltiernan-Glenamuck and the wider catchment, including Stepside/Ballyogan).</p> <p>The environmental implications of the development of a school has been assessed and mitigated against in the environmental assessments for the LAP. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptor to result in any positive or negative effects on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	
Section 4.2.3.4 Future School Provision	N/A	<p>Add new LAP Specific Local Objective 'A':</p> <p><i>"To encourage any future school on this site to promote the use of its facilities for community use".</i></p> <p>This updated graphic also of Education lands will be included – Ref. Fig. 4.2</p>	<p>The amendment has been made in relation to future school provision, and an updated graphic for Education lands is to be included. This proposed amendment is consistent with existing policy within the LAP (e.g. KGLAP19 and KGLAP20). The effects of any potential development of educational facilities has particularly been considered in the assessment and mitigation of KGLAP20. The proposed amendment will not introduce an additional source of impact that has not been considered and addressed in the AA. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce an additional source of negative impact that can lead to new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.





Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
		‘It is policy to promote and support residential densities in line with Policy Objective PHP18 of the County Development Plan 2022 –2028 (or any subsequent Plan) and the ‘Sustainable Residential Development and Compact Settlements Guidelines’, 2024. In this regard, residential density shall <b>generally</b> accord with site development frameworks in Chapter 2 or where density is not provided for in Chapter 2: ...	assessed on a case by case basis in accordance proper planning and sustainable development, as would be more appropriate in certain instances. The amendment is minor in nature and does not introduce an additional source of environmental impact beyond what was considered and mitigated against in the AA already. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce an additional source of negative impact that can lead to new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.	
Section 4.3.6.4 Housing Options	N/A	Final paragraph update references to Objective H3 with Objective H2 regarding Communal Facilities.	The amendment is clerical in nature and pertains to a typographical correction. The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Section 5.6.2.2 Ballycorus Road – Active Travel 4 and Active Travel 5 (AT4 – AT5)	N/A	Add new bullet to Objective AT4 – AT5 – Ballycorus Road: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>‘Explore the possibility to add an additional connection to Ticknick Park.’</li> </ul>	The proposed amendment pertains to a potential additional connection to Ticknick Park. The effects of active travel proposals at Ballycorus Road (AT4-AT5) and connections to Ticknick Park (OS2) have been assessed and mitigated within the SEA and AA. The proposed amendment is minor and will not introduce an additional source of environmental impact beyond what has been considered within the AA already. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce an additional source of negative impact that can lead to new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
Section 5.6.2.4 Ballybetagh Road – Active Travel 8 (AT8)	AT8	<p>Amend last bullet of Objective AT8 – Ballybetagh Road to read:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>‘Re-allocation of on-street parking spaces for active travel and public realm improvements, subject to provision of sufficient off-street car parking to meet ongoing demand.’</li> </ul>	<p>The proposed amendment has been added a clause to AT8 for re-allocation of on-street parking spaces to prioritise active travel and public realm improvements, subject to the meeting the ongoing demand for parking requirements through an off-street alternative.</p> <p>The amendment is minor and will not introduce an additional source of environmental impact beyond what has already been considered and addressed in the AA (i.e. the operational phase impacts from changed traffic and transport dynamics and consequent effects on population and human health and material assets). The amendment, therefore, will not introduce an additional source of negative impact that can lead to new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.
Section 5.6.4.1 Permeability to Schools	N/A	<p>Add an additional sentence to the end of Section 5.6.4.1 ‘Permeability to Schools’ as follows:</p> <p>‘It is envisaged that the PY9 link would be subject to a public consultation process. This will allow participation of residents from both Bishops Gate and Chapel Hill.’</p>	<p>The amendment introduces a clause for conducting public consultation for proposed permeability link (PY9) to allow for public consultation with residents from Bishops Gate and Chapel Hill. The amendment is operational/administrative and will not interact with any environmental receptor to result in the occurrence of a real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce a source of negative impact that can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.
Section 5.6.2 Kiltiernan – Glenamuck Active Travel	PT4	<p>Amend bullet 4 of Objective PT4 to read:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>‘<del>EV Charging bays (EVCP)</del> <u>Electric Charging Infrastructure for EVs and Ebikes/scooters.</u>’</li> </ul>	<p>The amendment proposes the removal of text pertaining to EV charging bays, instead replacing it with more inclusive infrastructure for electric vehicles and e-bikes and e-scooters. The original</p>	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
			Objective PT4 relates to the review of the feasibility of an on-street, multi-modal Mobility Hub, and was identified to have positive implications for a range of environmental receptors without the potential for any negative effects on the receiving environment. The amendment is minor and will not introduce an additional source of impact beyond what has been considered and documented in the AA. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce an additional source of negative impact that can lead to new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.	
Section 5.6.5 'Public Transport Network	PT1	Amend the first sentence of 'Objective PT1 – Improved Bus Services' as follows:  "It is an objective to work with the National Transport Authority and licensed commercial bus services with a view to increasing bus frequencies serving the LAP area as development is progressed."	The amendment proposes a minor change relating to the stakeholders that DLR will work with to improve and increase public transport provision within the Plan Area. The amendment is minor and mainly operational in nature. It will not introduce an source of impact beyond what has been considered and documented in the AA. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce an additional source of negative impact that can lead to new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Section 5.6.5 'Public Transport Network	PT1	Amend bullet point 1 of Objective PT1 - Improved Bus Services to read:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'Extend the L27 bus route to start in Kiltiernan and increase the frequency of the L26 and L27 service from a 30-minute frequency to, at minimum, a 15-minute frequency in tandem with the completion of the developments in the Plan area.</li> </ul>	The amendment modifies the original objective to include the L27 bus route within the scope of the objective. The amendment will not introduce a source of impact beyond what has already been considered and addressed within the AA. The amendment, therefore, will not introduce an additional source of negative impact that can lead to new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
Section 5.6.5 'Public Transport Network'	PT2	<p>Add an additional bullet to Objective PT2 – Bus Stop Provision, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'Maximises the number of bus stops that have bus shelters where possible'.</li> </ul>	<p>The amendment modifies the original objective to increase bus shelter provisions wherever possible. The AA has considered the effects of the development of public transport infrastructure and has mitigated against the identified construction phase and operational phase effects. The amendment will not introduce a source of additional impact beyond what has been considered and addressed within the AA, and therefore, not lead to new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.
Section 5.6.5.1 'Kiltiernan Bus Terminus' PT3	N/A	<p>Amend text in Section 5.6.5.1 as follows:</p> <p>"However, there is a need to provide a <del>longer-term</del> dedicated off-road facility incorporating bus parking bays, electric vehicle charging facilities and welfare facilities for drivers."</p>	<p>The amendment removes the 'longer-term' timeframe for delivery, promoting the delivery of these facilities within a shorter timeframe. The environmental effects of such transport infrastructure has been assessed and mitigated against under the AA already.</p> <p>The amendment itself cannot be qualified as 'material', and in and of itself, will not interact with any environmental receptor to result in any real positive or negative effects on the receiving environment. Therefore, no source of negative impact exists which can lead to likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.
Section 5.6.7 Car Parking	CPM2	<p>To include an additional bullet point within the Objective CPM2 Non-residential Car Parking as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'Explore the feasibility of the provision of a public council car park in Kiltiernan under the LAP.'</li> </ul>	<p>The amendment seeks to introduce measures to explore and examine land use options at this site. This review process, in and of itself, does not introduce any environmental effects.</p>	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
			Furthermore, the land use activities being considered under this review process do not introduce any environmental effects beyond what has been considered, assessed and mitigated against (via embedded mitigation and additional mitigation) under the SEA and AA processes for the Draft LAP. The amendment also does not conflict with the land use planning framework to a degree that likely, significant environmental effects not already considered and mitigated against would arise. No new likely significant effects on European Sites will arise as a result of this amendment.	
Section 7.3.1 dlr County Biodiversity Action Plan 2021 - 2025	GI8	Amend Objective GI8 to read:  “Objective GI8 – <del>Glenamuck</del> River Riparian Corridors: It is an objective to protect the riparian corridor along Glenamuck stream and the Loughlinstown River in line with the overarching objectives set out in the County Development Plan.”	The amendment has been made to widen the scope of this projective objective to include the Loughlinstown River Corridor in addition to the Glenmamuck River Corridor.  The effects of the original objective (as proposed in the Draft Plan) were positive for most environmental receptors and did not conflict with any SEOs (as defined within the SEA). The inclusion of the Loughlinstown River Corridor into the objective, similarly, will have positive implications without the potential to result in any adverse effects on the receiving environment.	Screen out for AA.
Section 7.4.1.1 Fauna	N/A	Amend text in paragraph 1 as follows:  “Bird species of conservation importance in the area including meadow pipit, swift, skylark, and raven, jay and buzzard are also present”.	The amendment pertains to a change in introductory text in Section 7.4.1.1 of the LAP to include considerations from a submission from House Martin Conservation UK and Ireland, which	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
			<p>highlights a decline in endangered bird species in the Plan Area.</p> <p>The amendment, while ‘not material’, has positive implications for such bird species. The amendment will not result in any negative effects on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	
Section 7.4.3 Green Infrastructure – Open Space and recreation strategy	N/A	<p>Amend legend in figure 7.2 as follows:</p> <p>‘Indicative linkages between open spaces’ ‘Future Park / SDF11’</p>	<p>The amendment pertains to a change in the legend for the Map depicted in Figure 7.2, which illustrated Open Spaces within the Plan Area.</p> <p>The amendment is clerical (textual) in nature and in and of itself, will not interact with any environmental receptor to result in any positive or negative effects on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.
Section 7.4.3 Green Infrastructure – Open Space and recreation strategy	OS3	<p>Add new bullet points to Objective OS3 – Kiltiernan Park, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ‘Explore opportunities for the appropriate expansion of Jackson Park.</li> <li>• Any future Part 8 for the park will facilitate the need of teenagers and a consultation on how this need can be met will be conducted by meeting local youth groups such as Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown Comhairle na nÓg</li> </ul>	<p>The amendment has added a clause for exploring opportunities for the appropriate expansion of Jackson Park in conjunction with the delivery of the Kiltiernan Park. Any potential Part 8 Applications for the development of the park will account for and aim to meet the needs of young people in the area.</p> <p>The amendment is minor in nature, should an appropriate expansion of Jackson Park be delivered. An appropriate framework of environmental mitigation has been provided at the county- and local area-levels to prevent any adverse effects on</p>	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
			the receiving environment. The amendment will not introduce any new likely significant effects beyond the environmental envelope considered in the environmental assessments already. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.	
Section 7.4.3 Green Infrastructure – Open Space and recreation strategy	OS4	Amend Objective OS4 – ‘Former Bective Lands’, as follows:  ‘It is an objective to provide for active recreational facilities, accessible for all, on the former Bective Grounds, <u>with a particular emphasis on enabling local sports clubs to use the grounds for training, matches, and other related activities.</u> This shall form part of the north south green corridor.’	The proposed amendment is minor in nature and intends to facilitate local sports clubs into using the former Bective Grounds for training, matches and other related activities. The amendment will not introduce any new likely significant effects beyond what has been considered and addressed in the environmental assessments for the original OS4 objective. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Table 9.1 Implementation of delivery on relevant LAP Policy and Objectives	N/A	Incorporate delivery and timeline in Table 9.1 for the following objectives:  ‘Chapter 2: Urban Design Delivery: Mainly Developer led with some elements led by Local Authority.  Objective SNI1 Community Facility Delivery: Mainly Developer led. Timeline – Short term  Objective SNI3: Education Provision Delivery: Department of Education  Objective PT1 – Improved Bus Services Delivery: Dublin Bus and NTA	This amendment clarifies the responsibilities and timeframes for the delivery and achievement of various objectives. The amendment is administrative in nature and cannot be qualified as ‘material’.  The amendment will not result in any interactions with environmental receptors to result in any positive or negative effects on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
		<p>Timeline – Short term</p> <p>Objective RT 1 - Transition Zones and Gateways Delivery: Local Authority Transition Zones and Gateways Delivery: Local Authority</p> <p>Objective RT2 - Local Junction Improvements: Delivery: Local Authority</p> <p>Objective OS3 - Former Bective lands: Delivery: Local Authority</p> <p>Objective OS2 - Kiltiernan Park: Delivery: Local Authority'</p>		
Table 9.1 Implementation of delivery on relevant LAP Policy and Objectives	P1 and P2	Change reference to <b>Permeability Objectives P1 and P2 to PRM1 and PRM2.</b>	The amendment seeks to change the reference codes for objectives 'P1' and 'P2' to 'PRM1' and 'PRM2', respectively. The amendment is clerical in nature (textual and administrative/operational) and will not interact with any environmental receptors to result in the occurrence of a real environmental effect. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
Table 9.1 Implementation of delivery on relevant LAP Policy and Objectives	N/A	<p>Amend text in Table 9.1 for 'Objective OS2 - Kiltiernan Park' as follows:</p> <p><del>'The first phase of this park will be delivered as part of the GDRS, subject to Parks capital funding</del> Explore options for funding for the first phase of this park so as to endeavour to commence delivery of Phase 1 of Kiltiernan park within 1 year of the opening of the GDRS'</p>	The amendment pertains to a change in the implementation of the delivery for Objective OS2. The delivery and procurement of funding for this objective has been phased. The amendment is operational in nature to facilitate the local authority to deliver the objective in line with funding availability. The objective will not introduce a new, likely significant effect beyond what was considered	Screen out for AA.



Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
			and addressed in the AA. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.	
Section 1.8 Flood Risk Management – Policy Response (Appendix 1 – Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA))	N/A	<p>Insert the following text to the end of Section 1.8, ix Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems, paragraph 6:</p> <p>‘Further details of SuDS requirements in the context of roads and public realm are also detailed in Section 15.8 of the Draft Local Transport Plan.’</p>	<p>The amendment relates to addition of text within a Section of the SFRA (Appended to the LAP) regarding Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems. The text itself is for the purpose of cross-referencing further details on SuDS requirements included within the LAP.</p> <p>The amendment will not interact with environmental receptors to result in a real positive or negative effect on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.
3. National Level (Appendix 2 of the LAP (Statutory Planning Context))	N/A	<p>Add the following to Appendix 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ‘DoECLG Spatial Planning and National Roads Guidelines for Planning Authorities (2012)</li> <li>• UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD)</li> <li>• National Disability Inclusion Strategy (NDIS) 2017-2022</li> <li>• DMURS Interim Advice Note Covid-19 Pandemic Response for universal design, and accessibility for people with disabilities.</li> <li>• Department of Transport, National Sustainable Mobility Policy’</li> </ul>	<p>The amendment pertains to the additions of policy documents into Appendix 2 of the LAP, which comprises the statutory context which has helped inform and guide the preparation of the LAP.</p> <p>The amendment will not interact with any environmental receptor to result in any positive or negative effects on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
3. National Level (Appendix 2 of the LAP (Statutory Planning Context))	N/A	Amend Appendix 2:  <del>'National Climate Change Adaptation Framework (2018)</del> <del>Shaping our electricity future- A roadmap to achieve our renewable ambition (2021)</del> ESB's Network Strategy: <del>'Networks for Net Zero (2023-2030)'</del>	The amendment pertains to a change in the list of policy documents in Appendix 2 of the LAP, which comprises the statutory context which has helped inform and guide the preparation of the LAP. The amendment is clerical in nature, and in and of itself, will not interact with any environmental receptor to result in any positive or negative effects on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.
11.5.2 Permeability to Sport, Leisure Services and Amenity Area (Local Transport Plan)	N/A	Amend Permeability to Sport, Leisure Services and Amenity Area in LTP as follows:  ' Jackson Park, and Jamestown Park and Ticknick Park ' and future developments including Ticknick Park'	The amendment seeks to introduce measures that will explore potential land use options at these sites. The review process, in and of itself, will not introduce any environmental effects. The land-use activities being considered under this review process will not introduce any environmental effects beyond what has been considered, assessed and mitigated against (via embedded mitigation and additional mitigation) under the SEA and AA processes for the LAP.  Furthermore, the amendment does not support intensive land use or alter the land-use planning criteria for development. The amendment will not conflict with the land-use planning framework to a degree where likely significant environmental effects not already considered and mitigated against would arise. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in new, likely significant effects on any European Sites.	Screen out for AA.

Location of the Proposed Amendment within the LAP	Reference	Amendment	AA Screening Assessment	AA Screening Conclusion
12.6 Kiltiernan Bus Terminus (Local Transport Plan)	PT3	<p>Amend Objective PT3 as follows:</p> <p><i>“Kiltiernan Bus Terminus Continue to liaise with the National Transport Authority with a view to:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>• Deliver an interim bus terminus at Enniskerry Road close to the junction with Ballybetagh Road.</i></li> <li><i>• Identify and deliver a dedicated <del>longer term</del> bus terminus facility that will include bus parking, driver welfare facilities and electric vehicle charge points to support low emission buses”.</i></li> </ul>	<p>The amendment removes the ‘longer-term’ timeframe for delivery, promoting the delivery of these facilities within a shorter timeframe. The environmental effects of such transport infrastructure has been assessed and mitigated against under the SEA and AA already.</p> <p>The amendment itself cannot be qualified as ‘material’, and in and of itself, will not interact with any environmental receptor to result in any real positive or negative effects on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.
Table 17-1: Indicative Implementation Table (Local Transport Plan)	N/A	<p><i>Extend the timescale bar associated with ‘Measure PT3b, Dedicated Bus Terminus’ to also include the ‘Short Term (up to 2028)’</i></p>	<p>The amendment is linked to the former amendment (PT3) relating to the Kiltiernan Bus Terminus. The amendment has changed the scope of the objective to deliver on this on bus terminus to the short-term (by 2028).</p> <p>The environmental effects of such transport infrastructure has been assessed and mitigated against under the SEA and AA already. The amendment itself cannot be qualified as ‘material’, and in and of itself, will not interact with any environmental receptor to result in any real positive or negative effects on the receiving environment. The amendment, therefore, does not have the potential to result in likely significant effects on any European Sites.</p>	Screen out for AA.



**DESIGNING AND DELIVERING  
A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE**

**[www.fehilytimoney.ie](http://www.fehilytimoney.ie)**

---

 **Cork**

 **Dublin**

 **Carlow**



